

Edelweiss	Finance	&	Investments	Limited
Lacivicios	I IIIuIICC		TILACOLITICITO	

Corporate Identity Number: U67120MH1994PLC286057

Annual Report for the year ended March 31, 2021



Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited 27th Annual Report 2020-21

Board of Directors

Mr. Venkat Ramaswamy
 Mr. Pankaj Razdan
 Mr. Ramesh Abhishek
 Mr. Nikhil Srivastava
 Non-Executive Director
 Non-Executive Director

Chief Financial Officer

Mr. Jagdish Bhoir

Company Secretary

Ms. Pooja Doshi

Chief Executive Officer

Mr. Tushar Agrawal

Statutory Auditors

M/s. S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP

Registered Office

Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400 098. **Corporate Identity No.:** U67120MH1994PLC286057

Tel: +91 22 4009 4400

Email: EWM.Secretarial@edelweissfin.com

Debenture Trustee

Beacon Trusteeship Limited 4C&D, Siddhivinayak Chambers, Gandhi Nagar, Opp MIG Cricket Club, Bandra (E), Mumbai 400 051. Catalyst Trusteeship Limited Windsor, 6th Floor, Office No. 604, C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Santacruz (East), Mumbai 400 098. **SBICap Trustee Company Limited** 6th Floor, Apeejay House, 3, Dinshaw Wachha Road, Churchgate, Mumbai - 400 020

Registrar and Share Transfer Agent

Link Intime India Private Limited C 101, 247 Park, L B S Marg, Vikhroli West, Mumbai 400 083. **KFin Technologies Private Limited**Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32,
Gachibowli, Financial District, Nanakramguda,
Hyderabad - 500 032



BOARD'S REPORT

To the Members of Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited,

The Directors hereby present their 27th Annual Report on the business, operations and the state of affairs of the Company together with the audited financial statement for the year ended March 31, 2021:

Financial Highlights

(Amount Rs. in million)

Particulars Particulars	2020-2021	2019-2020
Total income	2,005.97	1,485.36
Total Expenses	1,820.42	1,221.70
Profit Before Tax	185.55	263.66
Provision for tax (including Deferred Tax and fringe benefit tax, if any)	42.05	79.37
Loss/ Profit for the year	143.50	184.29
Other Comprehensive Income	2.72	(3.25)
Total Comprehensive Income	146.22	181.04
Opening Balance	74.74	(49.49)
Profit available for appropriation		
Appropriations		
- Transfer to special reserve under Section 45-IC of	(28.69)	(40.19)
the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934		
- Transfer to Capital Redemption Reserve	(109.73)	(16.62)
Surplus carried to Balance Sheet	82.54	74.74

Information on the State of Affairs of the Company

Information on the operational and financial performance for the financial year ended March 31, 2021, among others, is given in the Management Discussion and Analysis Report which is annexed as **Annexure I** to this Report and is in accordance with the provisions of the RBI Master Direction No. DNBR.PD.008/03.10.119/2016-17 dated September 1, 2016 as amended i.e. Master Direction - Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016.

Covid - 19

During the year under review, the world faced a tail risk event with the Covid-19 pandemic, coupled with repeated and continued lockdowns. As the economy continues to combat the unprecedented uncertainty caused by the Covid -19 pandemic outbreak since the last financial year, we have lived up to our promise of being a responsible citizen, being 'open' to address the needs of our customers, employees, and communities. The Company has been agile and responsive to the everchanging situation of constant lockdowns and has proactively strengthened its operational and technological infrastructure to ensure



continuity of normal operations. Despite the lockdowns and economic slowdown, the Company managed the Demerger of various businesses to create a strong wealth management business for its customers. Our teams have deliberated on, and executed new ways of working, to enable the Company to be adequately and appropriately prepared to get back to work on return to normalcy.

Dividend

The Board on May 7, 2021 declared dividend of Rs. 1,42,14,037.5 on 97,19,000- 14.625% Cumulative Redeemable Preference Shares of Rs. 10/- each (the CRPS), for the financial year ended March 31, 2021.

Share Capital

During the year under review, the Company issued and allotted 31,23,773 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each for cash at a premium of Rs. 550.22 per Share on rights basis to Edelweiss Securities Limited, the holding company.

Consequently, the paid-up share capital of the Company comprises of Rs. 114.59 million divided into 1,14,59,105 equity shares of Rs. 10 each.

Holding Company

During the year under review, Edelweiss Securities Limited, the holding company of the Company became the subsidiary of Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited (EGWML).

In view of the above, the Company also became a subsidiary of EGWML.

Finance

The Company continues to borrow funds in the form of Non-Convertible Debentures/commercial papers, offered on Private Placement basis.

Trustee Details

As per Section 62 (1) (b) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rule 12 (9) of the Companies (Share Capital and Debentures), Rules, 2014, the following act as the Debenture Trustees for the Non-Convertible Debentures issued by the Company by Public Issue and Private Placement basis:

Beacon Trusteeship Limited	Catalyst Trusteeship	SBI Cap Trustee Company
	Limited	Limited
4C&D, Siddhivinayak	Windsor, 6th Floor, Office	6th Floor, Apeejay House, 3,
Chambers, Gandhi Nagar,		Dinshaw Watcha Road,
Opp MIG Cricket Club,	Kalina, Santacruz (East),	Churchgate,
Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051.	Mumbai - 400 098.	Mumbai - 400 020.



Loans, Investments and Guarantees

The particulars of the loans given / investments made by the Company are provided in the financial statements. Further, during the year under review, the Company has not given any guarantee.

The Company has provided security of loans and other receivables in favor of Debenture Trustees in accordance with the Debenture Trust Deed executed by the Company.

Related Party Transactions

All the Related Party Transactions entered by the Company are on arm's length basis and in the ordinary course of business. The particulars of contracts or arrangements with the Related Parties as referred to in sub-section (1) of Section 188 and forming part of this Report are provided in the financial statement. All the Related Party Transactions as required under the Accounting Standards have been reported in the Notes to the financial statement.

The particulars of the material contracts/arrangements entered into by the Company with Related Parties on arm's length are disclosed in Form No. AOC -2 (Annexure - II).

Directors and Key Managerial Personnel

Independent Directors

During the year under review, Mr. Kunnasagaran Chinniah and Mr. Pudugramam Narayanaswamy Venkatchalam tendered their resignation as Independent Directors of the Company w.e.f. March 16, 2021. The Board places on record its sincere appreciation of the services rendered by Mr. Chinniah and Mr. Venkatchalam during their tenures as the Independent Directors of the Company.

Non-Executive Directors

During the year under review, Mr. Nikhilkumar Srivastava, Mr. Pankaj Razdan and Mr. Ramesh Abhishek were appointed as Directors of the Company w.e.f. March 26, 2021.

During the year under review, Mr. Subramanian Ranganathan and Ms. Shabnam Panjwani resigned as Directors of the Company w.e.f. March 26, 2021. The Board places on record its sincere appreciation of the services rendered by Mr. Ranganathan and Ms. Panjwani during their tenure as the Non-Executive Directors of the Company.

Retirement of Director by Rotation

Mr. Pankaj Razdan, Director, retires by rotation at the forthcoming Annual General Meeting and, being eligible, offered himself for re-appointment.

Key Managerial Personnel

During the year under review, Mr. Tushar Agrawal was appointed as the Chief Executive Officer of the Company w.e.f. April 1, 2020 and Mr. Jagdish Bhoir was appointed as the Chief Financial Officer w.e.f. August 1, 2020.



Mr. Shivaraman Iyer resigned as the Chief Financial Officer of the Company w.e.f. July 31, 2020. The Board places on record its sincere appreciation of the services rendered by Mr. Iyer during his tenure as the Chief Financial Officer of the Company.

Number of Board Meetings held

During the year ended March 31, 2021, the Board met 6 times.

Remuneration Policy

The Board of Directors of the Company have framed a Remuneration Policy pursuant to Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013. The Policy is annexed as **Annexure III** to this Report.

Evaluation of the performance of the Board

The Board has framed an Evaluation Policy ('the Policy") for evaluating the performance of the Board members. The Policy inter alia provides the criteria for performance evaluation such as Board effectiveness, quality of discussion, contribution at the meetings, business acumen, strategic thinking, time commitment, relationship with the stakeholders, corporate governance practices, contribution of the Committees to the Board in discharging its functions, etc.

The majority of the Board of the Company was inducted at the Board Meeting on March 19, 2021 and hence performance evaluation of the Board for the financial year ended March 31, 2021 is not required.

A meeting of the Independent Directors was held during the year under review.

Internal Financial Controls

The Company has in place adequate internal financial control with reference to financial statement.

Audit Committee

In accordance with the provisions of Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013, (the Act), the Board of Directors of the Company has re-constituted the Audit Committee (Committee). The Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company presently comprises of the following Directors as its members:

- Mr. Pankaj Razdan
- Mr. Ramesh Abhishek
- Mr. Venkatchalam Ramaswamy

The constitution and terms of reference of the Committee are in compliance with the requirements of Section 177 of the Act.

During the year ended March 31, 2021, the Committee met 5 times.



Nomination and Remuneration Committee

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company presently comprises of the following Directors:

- Mr. Nikhil Srivastava
- Mr. Pankaj Razdan
- Mr. Venkatchalam Ramaswamy

The constitution and terms of reference of the Committee are in compliance with the requirements of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013.

During the year ended March 31, 2021, the Committee met 2 times.

Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

In accordance with the provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act), the Board of Directors of the Company has constituted the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee (CSR Committee) comprising of the following Directors as its members:

- Mr. Nikhil Srivastava
- Mr. Pankaj Razdan
- Mr. Venkatchalam Ramaswamy

The terms of reference of the CSR Committee include the matters specified in Section 135 of the Act. The CSR Policy of the Company is uploaded on the website www.edelweissinvestment.com. Details in this regard are provided in the **Annexure IV** to this Report.

The Committee met once during the year ended March 31, 2021.

Auditors

The Members of the Company had appointed M/s. S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP, as the Auditors of the Company till the conclusion of the 29th Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the year 2023.

The Report of the Auditors on the financial statements does not contain any qualification, reservation, adverse remarks or disclaimer.

Secretarial Audit

The Board had appointed M/s. Sahani & Kothari Associates, Company Secretaries, as Secretarial Auditor of the Company for the financial year ended March 31, 2021. The Report of the Secretarial Auditor is provided as an **Annexure V** to this Report.

The Report of the Secretarial Auditors does not contain any qualification, reservation, adverse remarks or disclaimer.



Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal of Sexual harassment of Women at Workplace

The Company has framed a Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal of Sexual Harassment at Workplace Policy. No case was reported under the Policy during the year under review.

Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption and Foreign Exchange Earnings/ Outgo

A. Conservation of energy

- the steps taken or impact on conservation of energy The operations of your Company are not energy-intensive. However, adequate measures have been initiated for conservation of energy.
- ii) the steps taken by the Company for utilising alternate sources of energy though the operations of the Company are not energy intensive, the Company shall explore alternative source of energy, as and when the necessity arises.
- iii) the capital investment on energy conservation equipment's Nil

B. Technology absorption

- (i) the efforts made towards technology absorption; The minimum technology required for the business has been absorbed.
- (ii) the benefits derived like product improvement, cost reduction, product development or import substitution; Not Applicable
- (iii) in case of imported technology (imported during the last three years reckoned from the beginning of the financial year); Not Applicable
 - (a) the details of technology imported;
 - (b) the year of import;
 - (c) whether the technology been fully absorbed;
 - (d) if not fully absorbed, areas where absorption has not taken place, and the reasons thereof; and
- (iv) the expenditure incurred on Research and Development: Not Applicable

C. Foreign exchange earnings and outgo

During the year under review, there were no foreign exchange earnings and outgo.



Other Disclosures

No disclosure is required in respect of the details relating to the deposits covered under Chapter V of the Companies Act, 2013, issue of Equity Shares with differential rights as to dividend, voting or otherwise, sweat equity shares, as there were no transactions on these matters during the year ended March 31, 2021. There were no significant or material order passed by any regulator or court or tribunal which would impact the status of the Company as a going concern and the operations in future. No material changes have occurred between the end of financial year i.e. March 31, 2021 and the date of the report affecting the financial position of your Company. The Company has complied with the Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

Extract of the Annual Return

In accordance with the provisions of Section 92 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the Rules framed thereunder, the extract of the Annual Return in the prescribed Form MGT – 9 is provided in **Annexure VI** to this Report.

Whistle Blower Policy/Vigil Mechanism

The Company has a Whistle Blower Policy for the employees to report genuine concerns/grievances. The policy is uploaded on www.edelweissinvestment.com. The vigil mechanism is overseen by the Audit Committee.

Particulars of Employees

The information/particulars of Employees as required under Section 197 (12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 as amended are provided in **Annexure VII** to this Report.

Risk Management

The Company has in place a Risk Management Policy, which was implemented during the year under review.

Directors' Responsibility Statement

Pursuant to Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 (the Act), the Board of Directors confirm that:

- (i) in the preparation of the annual accounts, the applicable accounting standards have been followed;
- (ii) they have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021 and profit of the Company for the financial year ended on that date;



- (iii) proper and sufficient care had been taken for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- (iv) the annual accounts have been prepared on a going concern basis;
- (v) internal financial controls have been laid down and the same are adequate and were operating effectively; and
- (vi) they have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems were adequate and operating effectively.

Acknowledgments

The Board of Directors wishes to place on record their appreciation for the continued support and co-operation extended by the Reserve Bank of India, stock exchanges, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, government authorities, banks, and other stakeholders. Your Directors would also like to take this opportunity to express their appreciation for the dedicated efforts of the employees of the Company.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors **Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited**

Pankaj Razdan Non-executive Director

DIN: 00061240

Venkatchalam Ramaswamy Non-executive Director

DIN: 00008509

Mumbai, May 26, 2021



Annexure I

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited (EFIL) FY2020-21

Management Discussion & Analysis

MACRO ECONOMY: REVIEW AND OUTLOOK

Vladimir Lenin once said, "There are decades when nothing happens and there are weeks where decades happen". The year FY21 had many such weeks. It was a year which witnessed one of the worst slowdowns in real GDP, but ironically one of the best for equity markets and corporate earnings. We witnessed dooms day scenario, recession, recovery and a bull run - all in 12 months.

The COVID-19 pandemic has brought out the human spirit to adapt and survive even the most challenging of times. In-fact, the crisis has compelled fiscal policy to be used more aggressively in western world and elsewhere. This along with a large monetary support resulted in the global monetary stance being very supportive to averting a prolonged slowdown.

India too mimicked the global response. While our lockdowns were undoubtedly more stringent, the recovery in the unlocking phase has been robust with strong policy response from both government as well as RBI. Central government has loosened its fiscal strings by expanding fiscal deficit by ~5% of GDP and by increasing spending ~28% YoY. While initially during lockdown spending was more towards providing relief and credit guarantee to MSMEs, it has pivoted towards capex in the unlocking phase (H2FY21).

Further, RBI's support has also been critical during the pandemic. RBI has generally kept system awash with excess liquidity and brought down short term rates leading to significant vibrancy in bond market. AAA corporate bond spreads are close to all time low now.

Going ahead, while the economy is recovering fast, the second COVID wave does pose near term challenges and its impact is yet to pan out fully. However, global recovery remains strong and should result in spill overs to India through trade, prices and flows channel. Macro-environment thus augurs well for India's business cycle as well as financial sector.

Overall Outlook

While near-term outlook is clouded owing to uncertainties of second COVID wave, we believe that the medium term looks a lot brighter due to vaccination drive (largest in the world) being underway, global recovery likely to remain strong, India's own macro vulnerabilities remaining low and domestic policy stance being most accommodative in a decade.

INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENTS

Commercial Credit Markets

Banking Industry

FY21 has been a tough year for the banking system with continued slowdown in credit growth and with the pandemic disrupting business operations, asset performance and profitability - all on top of a lacklustre FY20. To better deal with the uncertainty of the situation, banks focused on controlling asset quality, building provisioning buffer and raising capital.

In view of the lockdowns and continuing economic disruptions, RBI required banks/NBFCs to offer moratorium for a period of three months upto May 2020 which was further extended by three months. Banks saw moratorium requests in the range of 10-30%. To better deal with the uncertainty of the situation, banks focused on building provisioning buffer and raising capital. Furthermore, Supreme Court announced forbearance on recognition of bad loans from August 2020 until late March 2021. These measures, while definitely helping the stricken borrowers, also resulted in muted performance of banks.

However, overall stress in the sector was lower than initial estimates and the next fiscal should see gradual revival.



NBFC Industry

NBFCs, similar to banks, provided loan moratorium upto August 2020; post which recognition was curtailed by Supreme Court dispensation. Asset and retail financiers saw moratorium requests to the tune of 25-35% of assets.

While banks saw relief due to the first moratorium, non-bank lenders found themselves in a spot initially. Customers of NBFCs and HFCs have been provided a moratorium but banks were reluctant to extend relief on NBFC borrowings. However, the on tap liquidity measures provided by the RBI provided adequate funding to NBFCs.

Post festive season, many NBFCs also saw an improvement in their collection efficiency and restructuring requests were limited. Asset finance names would witness first post covid quarter of significant disbursement growth in Q4FY21; some unwind in credit costs due to seasonal recoveries; and better guidance/outlook on growth/credit costs. For large housing finance, margin benefits are limited by a competitive loan pricing environment but mortgage segment loan growth will continue as one of the highest in the financials landscape.

Assuming that the impact of the second COVID wave would be contained soon, while the segment is not entirely out of woods, comfortable capital position, control on asset quality and strengthened liquidity management practices provide comfort. Within NBFCs, well run business models with stronger balance sheets, prudent risk management practices and limited vulnerability to earnings will emerge stronger.

Retail Finance

India has one of the lowest credit penetration among larger economies and retail credit presents a large growth opportunity driven by long term trends of democratisation of credit, rising household incomes and increased consumption. However, in the near term, we expect growth will remain challenging with players also tightening risk metrics to reflect the emerging realities – for both banks and NBFCs.

In addition to retail mortgages, the other scalable area which has been a focus of all banks and NBFCs is SME finance owing to the government guaranteed scheme. This segment, though is an attractive offer for borrowers due to its lending cap, will pose challenges for lenders given constant business disruptions due to external uncertainties. Inopportune use of the ECLGS scheme without assessment of long term customer viability has the potential to compound up the size of the problem for certain SME loans.

Wealth Management Industry

Financialization of assets, democratization of wealth, Indian demographics and increasing sophistication are some of the key emerging trends in the Indian Wealth Management industry.

With the investors increasingly becoming more sophisticated coupled with low interest rates and increased investment choices, they are willing to explore the unexplored. Simultaneously, UHNIs and Affluent clients are keen to look at advanced investment and funding strategies and turn towards more personalised investment advisory services in their quest for higher yields which augurs well for the industry.

The Company

The Company is registered as a Non-Banking Financial Institution not accepting public deposits with the Reserve Bank of India. The Company is engaged in the business of investments and lending. Over a period of time the Company has acquired the status of Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Company not accepting public deposits (NBFC-ND-SI).

Pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement ("the Scheme") under Sections 391 to 394 and Sections 230 to 232 of the Companies Act 2013 sanctioned by the National Company Law Tribunal (NCLT), Mumbai Bench vide its order dated 5 July 2018, Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited has demerged the Lending and Investment Business to Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited, which is another Edelweiss group NBFC engaged in the business of



lending and investments, and the Training Centre Business to Edel Land Limited, which undertakes real estate activities with effect from 1 April 2016, the Appointed Date. The Scheme has come into effect from 1 August 2018, the Effective Date.

At EFIL, we offer a wide range of products and services for retail clients of Edelweiss Wealth Management (EWM) business with a clear focus on offering bespoke products and strategies to our clients to meet their investment requirements. Our loan products include ESOP & Margin Funding, Loans against Securities and IPO Financing.

We are part of the Edelweiss Group which is one of India's prominent financial services organization having businesses organized around the following business groups:

- Credit business including Retail Credit and Corporate Credit
- Wealth Management, including Wealth Management and Capital Markets
- Asset Management including private markets and public markets
- Asset Reconstruction, and
- Insurance including Life and General Insurance

Edelweiss was founded in November 1995 with an aspiration to building a quality organization which would be guided by our values and beliefs and to create something for the long-haul. 25 years later, Edelweiss is one of India's largest diversified financial services firms, helping over 1.6 million customers across the country accomplish their dreams and aspirations.

FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

While the economic slowdown and liquidity crunch affected the performance of NBFCs/HFCs during FY20, COVID-19 pandemic coming in towards the end of FY20 continued to cast shadows on their performance during most part of FY21. Just when the Q4FY21 was beginning to look brighter, we have found ourselves in the midst of the second COVID-19 wave. EFIL's therefore continued to focus during the year on risk management including control over

asset quality and liquidity management. However, our strong business fundamentals have enabled us to withstand the headwinds faced by NBFC industry. At the same time, we devoted the year to improving productivity of our employees, deploying technology to enable our employees to cater to all the needs of the clients while working from home and ensuring quality of credit and customers.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS FOR FY21

A summary of our consolidated FY21 financial highlights together with FY20 financials as per Ind AS is as under:

- Total Revenue Rs. 2,006 million (Rs.1,485 million for FY20), Increase 35%
- Profit after Tax Rs 144 million (Rs.184 million for FY20), Decrease 22%.
- Networth Rs. 6492 million (Rs. 4,611 million at the end of FY20)

INCOME

Fund Based Revenue

Our fund-based businesses earned revenue of Rs. 1,798 million for FY21 (Rs. 1,478 million for FY20). Out of this, interest income was at Rs. 1,320 million (Rs.1,190 million for FY20) and company has started extensive treasury management activities during the year on which it has earned net gain of Rs. 478 millions (Rs. 278 millions for FY 20)

Agency Fee & Commission

Our agency fee & commission revenue was Rs.206 million for the year (Rs. 7 million in FY20.)

EXPENSES

Our total costs for FY21 was Rs.1,820 million (Rs.1,222 million in FY20), increase 49 %. Within our total costs, operating expenses were Rs.277 million in FY21 (Rs.126 million in FY20), increase of 120%. Our employee expenses were Rs.511 million in FY21 (Rs.80 million in FY20), increase of 536%. The interest expense were Rs.982 million (Rs.984 million in FY20), down 0.25%.



PROFIT AFTER TAX

Our Profit for FY21 was Rs.144 million compared to Profit after Tax of Rs.184 million for FY20.

Our Profit before Tax margin for FY21 was 9% compared to 18% for FY20. Our Profit after Tax margin for FY21 was 7% compared to 12% for FY20.

Balance Sheet Gearing

We believe that a strong and liquid balance sheet imparts unique ability to our company to be able to meet demands of our large clients, capture any episodic opportunities and be able to raise debt capital whenever required. EFIL has a net worth of Rs.6492 million as at the end of FY21 compared to Rs.4,611 million at the end of FY20. Amount of debt on the Balance Sheet as on March 31, 2021 was Rs. 13,738 million (Rs.3,652 million as on March 31, 2020), with a Gearing Ratio of 2.12 times. The gross Balance Sheet size at the end of FY21 was Rs.20,689 million (Rs.8,416 million at the end of FY20).

ANALYSIS OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN FINANCIAL RATIOS

As per the recent amendments to the SEBI Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements (LODR), we give below additional information in respect of financial parameters that are applicable to our company:

- 1. Details of significant changes (i.e. change of 25% or more as compared to the immediately previous financial year) in key financial ratios, along with detailed explanations therefor, including:
- (a) Debt Equity Ratio 2.12 at the end of FY21 compared to 0.79 at the end of FY20. This was due to increase in Debt.
- (b) Operating Profit Margin 9% in FY21 compared to 18% in FY20.
- (c) Net Profit Margin 7% at the end of FY21 compared to 12% at the end of FY20.
- 2. Return on Average Equity for FY21 is 3.00% compared to 9.63% for FY20.

The above ratios are not comparable as the company has change the line of business. During First Half year of FY 20, company was mainly engaged in the business of trading & Investment in Government securities and Fixed Income Securities. During Second half of FY 20 company has changed line of business to lending activity. During FY 21 along with lending activity company has also started extensive treasury management activity. Other parameters, namely Debtors Turnover, Inventory Turnover, Interest Coverage Ratio and Current Ratio, are not applicable to our company.

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

Our Company is presently engaged in the business of granting loans against securities, ESOP & margin trade financing and IPO financing. Our company intends to grow into a leading NBFC of the Edelweiss group's advisory business. As a result of shift in line of business, the credit book will increase consistently and treasury operations have come down significantly

As on March 31, 2021, outstanding loan against securities in EFIL stands at Rs.11963 million compared to Rs.3,143 million at March 31, 2020.

BALANCE SHEET MANAGEMENT

EFIL recognises the need for a strong and liquid balance sheet which enables us easier access to market borrowings on the back of a strong credit rating. A liquid balance sheet simultaneously enables us to redeploy capital efficiently towards business opportunities that appear at short notice.

During FY20, EFIL has launched its maiden public issue and has managed to successfully raise Rs. 2,219 million.

Over and above this, EFIL has raised borrowings from market linked debentures.

We continue to diversify our sources of borrowings across MLDs, NCDs etc. as well as add liabilities commensurate with our assets profile.



Capital Adequacy Ratio

As per the Non Banking Financial Companies Prudential Norms stipulated by Reserve Bank, all NBFCs—ND—SI are required to maintain a minimum Capital to Risk-weighted Assets Ratio ("CRAR") of 15%. EFIL's total CRAR as on March 31, 2021 was 28.05% with a Tier I Ratio of 26.84% and Tier II ratio of 1.21% compared to 56.06%, 47.18% and 8.88% respectively as on March 31, 2019.

OPPORTUNITIES

Financial services in India continue to offer enormous and scalable opportunities for companies like EFIL as under notwithstanding the recent economic downturn worsened by a prolonged Pandemic as the long-term growth story of India remains intact:

- Democratisation of credit, aspirations of younger population, household savings moving to investments and increasing number of Demat accounts will continue to present growth opportunities for companies like ours.
- The monsoon is predicted to be normal for the third year in a row which will boost farm sentiments and improve overall prospects of an economic revival.

THREATS

While the economy is gradually coming out of the shadows of the pandemic, following threats cannot be ruled out and these, if they materialize, could reverse the current revival of the economy including NBFC sector in India:

- A prolonged second COVID-19 wave may reverse recovery of macro-economy, domestically as well as globally.
- If the current challenges for NBFCs to source liabilities do not resolve soon, growth will continue to be a challenge for the sector.
- Any abnormal surge in oil prices or weak monsoon or further delay in revival of capex cycle can also inhibit growth.

OUTLOOK & STRATEGY

While the GDP growth forecast for FY22 is robust, threats as outlined above can quickly derail the current momentum of the economy. Though we

are in the midst of another Covid-19 wave, we are also going through the biggest vaccination program that the world has seen. Hopefully, impact of the second wave will not be as severe as the first one. Our confidence in the long-term India story continues to remain intact and growth opportunities will come back sooner than later.

EWM - New Beginnings

Last year has been a journey of resilience, determination and persistency for Edelweiss. It is this determination and hard work that helped us complete the Edelweiss - PAG partnership in our wealth management business. The transaction achieved closure in March 2021. The wealth management business has a tremendous growth runway ahead and a global partner like PAG will help us take the business to the next level in this journey. The partnership will also result in unlocking long-term value for our shareholders and help further strengthen our capital base as we continue to scale up our leadership businesses while simultaneously investing in our younger retail businesses.

As we look forward, we will continue to focus on culture, people, nurturing and scaling our business. At the same time, we will also see some new paradigms of focus — process and institutionalisation and tech-oriented thinking.

As the economy gains traction gradually, we are well-placed to take advantage of this India growth cycle. We have great global partner to help us grow. With strong capitalisation, tailwinds from the economy and the inherent strength of our business, we are looking at an exciting and fulfilling journey ahead.

ENTERPRISE GROUPS

The business of EFIL is controlled and supported by a core of Enterprise Groups that provide consistent quality and rigour to key process functions. While EFIL itself is responsible and equipped with management of enterprise functions, it also draws upon the support from and expertise available at the Edelweiss Group level. Various steps taken by



us to improve efficacy of Enterprise functions are detailed below.

GOVERNANCE

Governance is at the heart of everything we do and it transcends beyond compliance extending to ethics and values as well because we believe that well governed organisations tend to last longer. Governance to us means **Trust** covering Ethics & Integrity, **Legitimacy** encompassing Transparency, Authenticity and Fairness, **Accountability** including Decision making, responsiveness, **Competence** highlighting Simplicity, and above all **Respect** for letter and spirit of law.

Our Board plays vital role in ensuring highest Governance level within the company by setting tone from top throughout the fabric of our organisation. They set higher standards on ethics, integrity, transparency and fairness leading us to build good framework for conduct, behaviour and process oversights at all levels.

In order to promote good governance culture, we have self-defined rules for good behaviour and conduct at individual as well as at entity levels covering issues of Conflict of Interest, Insider Trading, dealing with sensitive information etc. Learning from the recent past, we are refining some of practices to facilitate smooth functioning while working from home through use of technology ensuring that best in class compliance standards are met always.

RISK MANAGEMENT

Risk management is integral part of business at Edelweiss. The good risk management practices of the Group have facilitated navigating through environmentally turbulent times. Respect for Risk is central to every business decision at Edelweiss. Simple questions are to be answered before every decision, i.e., "Is it worth it?" and "Can we afford it?". This principle-based approach has stood well in protecting the organisation from vagaries of external world.

Respect for risk is an integral part of business at Edelweiss. The good risk management practices of the Group have facilitated navigating through environmentally turbulent times. Our Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) framework has helped us strategically benchmark our practices to the best in class. The Group has also put in place an in-house "Eleven-risk framework" to formalize the process of Assess, Avoid, Manage and Mitigate risks across businesses in a continuous manner.

The elaborate risk governance structure at Edelweiss includes Board Risk Committee, Global Risk Committee, Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) Council, Corporate Risk & Assurance, Investment Committees, Credit Committees & Business Risk Groups.

Last year the whole world has faced a tail risk event of COVID-19 pandemic. This event necessitated unique approaches to mitigate different types of risk. Our advance preparation along with technology enablement ensured all our employees continued to operate seamlessly and serve customer deliverables while working from home. We are using all our learnings from the pandemic to manage various types of emerging and newer risks in our business.

We have the business risk team within our company which ensures implementation of risk philosophy and practices of Edelweiss Group at business level. Our risk team also ensures that necessary action is taken to make certain that identified risks are adequately addressed.

Key Risks

EFIL deals in multiple asset classes and client segments and is thus exposed to various risks that can be broadly classified as credit risk, market risk, operational risk and fraud risk.

Credit Risk

The credit risk framework of EFIL ensures prior and periodic comprehensive assessment of every client, counterparty and collateral. Exposure limits are sanctioned to counterparties based on their credit worthiness. Credit risk monitoring mechanism ensures that exposure to clients is diversified and remains within stipulated limits. Careful selection of quality and quantum of collateral is key for a



client limit. Effective credit risk management has enabled us to steer through the current environmental stress conditions without any major impact.

Market Risk

EFIL faces the usual market risks on the liabilities as well as assets side. In order to monitor such market risk, a comprehensive set of reports and limits has been put in place that track positions, value at risk and duration of assets. The risk framework ensures that the risks are monitored and necessary timely action is taken for every single instance of breach, in case they occur.

Additionally, the asset liability mismatch and collateral margins are regularly assessed. Liquidity requirements are closely monitored and necessary care is taken to maintain sufficient liquidity cushion for maturing liabilities and for any unforeseen requirements. We also ensure diversification in source of borrowing to reduce dependence on a single source. We also pro-actively modify our liabilities profile in sync with the changing assets profile to ensure that we do not carry any material asset liability mismatch.

Operational Risk

Operational risk framework of EFIL is designed to balance and check operational risk at key manifestation points. In addition to defining new processes, we constantly review all critical processes to proactively identify weak controls and strengthen the same.

All of the above will also help us in ensuring our compliance with Companies Act 2013 requirement of "adequate internal financial controls system and operating effectiveness of such controls".

INTERNAL CONTROL POLICIES AND THEIR ADEQUACY

Edelweiss Group has institutionalised a strong compliance culture across all the business entities recognising that transparency and trust amongst all its stakeholders can be achieved only through this. We believe Compliance is the cornerstone of good corporate citizenship.

The internal controls of Edelweiss are commensurate with the business requirements, its

scale of operation and applicable statutes to ensure orderly and efficient conduct of business. These controls have been designed to ensure assurance with regard to maintaining proper accounting controls, substantiation of financial statement and adherence to IND AS requirements, safeguarding of resources, prevention and detection of frauds and errors, ensuring operating effectiveness, reliability of financial reporting, compliance with applicable regulations and relevant matters covered under section 134 (5) (e) of the Companies Act 2013.

Internal Audit

Internal Auditors at EFIL follow Standards on Internal Audit along with guidelines issued by regulators and ensures compliance with section 138 of the Companies Act 2013 read with Rule 13 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, as amended and notified from time to time. The Internal Audit function operates under the supervision of the Audit Committee of the Board.

The Internal audits are carried out by EFIL team supported by external professionals who provide independent view and assurance by assessing the adequacy and effectiveness of internal control, compliance to internal and external guidelines, and risk management practices across the company.

HUMAN RESOURCES

Crisis begets opportunity and It is the strength of our people that has turned the pandemic and volatile economic environment into opportunity with their energy, persistence and agile thinking. Along with this, anchored to our guiding principles, our culture and values continue to guide our choices and keep us resilient.

Edelweiss's biggest strength has always been its people. They are always at the core of all designs, initiatives and programs in creating better experience through their life cycle of hiring, engagement, development.

Our policies provide greater flexibility, equipping our employees to contribute with same or better productivity and engagement levels. A significant component of our value-based culture is also commitment to acknowledge and appreciate



efforts of employees through extensive recognition programs.

Our offices are reimagined and repurposed to support work from home and hybrid work feasibility enabling employees to connect, collaborate, manage work interactions with a mix of remote, onsite and hybrid workforce, as well as with the clients.

Developments on HR front in FY21 are summarised below:

- We ended FY21 with a higher headcount of 285 permanent employees from 11 as of March 31, 2020.
- As growth comes back gradually in the New Normal of post COVID-19 scenario, we will be in a position to meet the challenges of increasing scale and complexity of our business as well as future business growth.

Taking care of our people with a framework that is fair, collaborative, compliant and responsive, Edelweiss represents a winning combination of people, opportunities and development.

People Practices during COVID-19 Pandemic

We continued to remain grounded in our culture of care and our commitment to employee safety and wellbeing. During this pandemic, we made medical coverage for Covid-19 accessible early on for all employees and their dependent family members. As a family, through round-the-clock support from our Incident Room, working towards arranging for emergency services, employee outreach programs and 24*7 counselling services, we hope to support our employees in the best possible way.

Leadership

In the changed context, virtual leadership emerged to ensure that plans, decisions, information, and accomplishments are shared to motivate team members while sustaining connection, trust, and engagement with team members through frequent check-ins.

Our tiered Edelweiss Group Leadership Program in businesses continues to build capacities to nurture top talent in entry and mid-level. Focus on Senior leadership cohort continues to build a strong thinking body which acts as catalyst to shape our strategy. We are a part of this Group Leadership Programme.

TECHNOLOGY

While the last year was unprecedented and challenging for most of the organizations worldwide, Edelweiss Group had an edge because of its strong technology backbone which supports all the Group companies. Even with the pandemic hitting, we were able to ensure business continuity and provide seamless experience to our customers through the digital channels.

Technology resiliency

The key pillars of Edelweiss Group technology resiliency have been:

- Cloud adoption: Migrating to the cloud ensured high availability, scalability and resiliency of our business applications with employees being able to securely access from anywhere, using any device and at any time
- Enterprise API gateway: This enabled us to leverage the partner ecosystem and accelerate the turnaround time for new product launches
- Unified collaboration suite: Deployment of a unified collaboration suite helped improve the employee productivity
- Intelligent Automation: This enabled us to develop new experiences and deliver process changes rapidly through low code software development tools
- Artificial Intelligence: Leveraging advanced Machine Learning algorithms, we have deployed over 20 models for evaluating risks, performing AML checks, doing customer KYC, identifying frauds, etc. in the Group companies thereby building efficiencies in our business



Information Security and Governance

In order to cater to the ever changing landscape post pandemic, the Group Technology function has moved away from the traditional castle-and-moat security model to Zero Trust Network Security model. This requires strict identity verification for every person and device trying to access resources on private corporate network. Going forward, enhancing the Cloud security framework and governance at Edelweiss Group will continue to be a priority area. Further even during these trying times, we have been able to maintain 100% regulatory and policy compliance of all our IT security controls with zero downtime.

With respect to IT Governance, we intend to continue our focus on process standardisation and strengthen our governance practices to ensure the right balance of efficiency, risk and compliance.

CUSTOMER EXPERIENCE

At Edelweiss, Customer Experience (CX) is regarded as a key pillar of business success in true spirit.

With this motto in sight, we have continued to build a culture of customer-centric business. To drive this agenda, we have also implemented various measures including digital upgrade. Through these efforts, we are responding to evolving customer needs, and institutionalizing these processes across the organisation, to ensure a superlative experience for all our customers, throughout the value chain.



...........

Cautionary Statement

Statements made in this Annual Report may contain certain forward looking statements, which are tentative, based on various assumptions on the Edelweiss Group's and EFIL's present and future business strategies and the environment in which we operate. Actual results may differ substantially or materially from those expressed or implied due to risks and uncertainties. These risks and uncertainties include the effect of economic and political conditions in India and internationally, volatility in interest rates and in the securities market, new regulations and Government policies that may impact the Company's businesses as well as the ability to implement its strategies. The information contained herein is as of the date referenced and the Company does not undertake any obligation to update these statements. Edelweiss Group or EFIL has obtained all market or industry data and other information from sources believed to be reliable or through its internal estimates unless otherwise stated, although its accuracy or completeness cannot be guaranteed. The discussion relating to financial performance, balance sheet, asset books of the Company and industry data herein is reclassified/regrouped based on Management estimates and may not directly correspond to published data. The numbers have also been rounded off in the interest of easier understanding. Numbers have been re-casted, wherever required. Prior period figures have been regrouped/reclassified wherever necessary. FY19, FY20 and FY21 numbers are as per IndAS and rest all are as per IGAAP. All information in this discussion has been prepared solely by the company and has not been independently verified by anyone else.



Annexure II

Form AOC-2

(Pursuant to clause (h) of sub-section (3) of Section 134 of the Act and Rule 8(2) of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

the Companies Act, 2013 including certain arm's length transactions under third proviso thereto: Form for disclosure of particulars of contracts/arrangements entered into by the company with related parties referred to in sub-section (1) of section 188 of

(Currency: Indian rupees in millions)

Details of contracts or arrangements or transactions not at arm's length basis:

			rel	na	pa	No. the	Sr. Na
			relationship	nature of	party and	the related	Name(s) of
6			20 E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	transactions	arrangements/	contracts/	Nature of
•				transactions	arrangements/	the contracts/	Duration of
•		the value, if any	including	transactions	arrangements or	the contracts or	Salient terms of
•	or transactions	arrangements	Or	such contracts	entering into	for	Justification
-				Board	by the	approval	Date of
			any	If	advances,	paid as	Amount
-		section 188	under first proviso to	meeting as required	passed in general	special resolution was	Date on which the

II. Details of material contracts or arrangement or transactions at arm's length basis:



		10.		9.		8.		7.		6.		5.			4.			3.		2.			ij					Sr. No.
(Chief Financial Officer)	Jagdish Bhoir		(fellow subsidiary company)	ECap Equities Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Broking Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	ESL Securities Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	ECap Equities Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Broking Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Private Limited	Edelweiss Securities And Investments	(fellow subsidiary company)	Limited	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Private Limited	Edelweiss Securities And Investments				or relationship	Name of the related party and nature
and its Relative has substantial Interest	KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP	Loan Given including Interest accrued to	Repayment of loans by (Actual Basis)		Repayment of loans by (Actual Basis)		Loans given to (Actual Basis)		Loans given to (Actual Basis)		Loans given to (Actual Basis)		Loan repaid to (Actual Basis)			Loan repaid to (Actual Basis)			Loans taken from (Actual Basis)		Loans taken from (Actual Basis)						contracts/arrangements/transactions	Nature of
		One time		One time		One time		One time		One time		One time			One time			One time		One time			One time				sactions	Duration of the
2.91			2,343.62		16,059.30		40.00		1,774.12		15,498.80		1,533.50			28.94			3,355.00		1)00000	1 533 50		(Rs. In million)	value, if any	transactions	arrangements or	Salient terms of
	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,			Committee	the Audit	Date of
		Z		Zi		Z		Z.		Z <u>i</u>		Z <u>i</u>			Z			Zil		Z			Z.			any	advances, if	Amount

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited
Corporate Identity Number U67120MH1994PLC286057
Registered Office: Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400 098. Tel No.: +91 22 4009 4400 Fax: +91 22 4019 4890 www.edelweissinvestment.com



	21.			20.			19.			18.			17.			16.			15.			14.			13.		-	12.			11.
(Non-executive Director)	Pankaj Razdan	(Non-executive Director)	S. Ranganathan		(Non-executive Director)	Venkatchalam Ramaswamy		(Chief Financial Officer)	Jagdish Bhoir		Mabella Investment Adviser LLP			Aparna T Chandrashekar			Kenai Advisors LLP			(Chief Executive Officer)	Tushar Agrawal		(Non-executive Director)	Pankaj Razdan		(Non-executive Director)	S. Ranganathan		(Non-executive Director)	Venkatchalam Ramaswamy	
and its Relative has substantial Interest	KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP	and its Relative has substantial Interest	KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP	Loan repaid including Interest accrued to	and its Relative has substantial Interest	KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP	Loan repaid including Interest accrued to	and its Relative has substantial Interest	KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP	Loan repaid including Interest accrued to	and its Relative has substantial Interest	KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP	Loan Given including Interest accrued to	and its Relative has substantial Interest	KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP	Loan Given including Interest accrued to	and its Relative has substantial Interest	KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP	Loan Given including Interest accrued to	and its Relative has substantial Interest	KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP	Loan Given including Interest accrued to	and its Relative has substantial Interest	KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP	Loan Given including Interest accrued to	and its Relative has substantial Interest	KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP	Loan Given including Interest accrued to	and its Relative has substantial Interest	KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP	Loan Given including Interest accrued to
	One time			One time			One time			One time			One time			One time			One time			One time			One time			One time			One time
2.61		21.36			0.70			0.84			444.59			350.19			10.71			2.98			1.71			21.36			0.70		
	February 14, 2020		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,
	<u>Z</u>			Nii			Zi			N:I			Z:I			Z:			Z			Z			Zi			Zi			Z.

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited
Corporate Identify Number: U67120MH1994PLC286057
Registered Office: Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400 098. Tel No.; +91 22 4009 4400 Fax: +91 22 4019 4890 www.edelweissinvestment.com



Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited
Corporate Identity Number: U67120MH1994PLC286057
Registered Office: Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400 098. Tel No.: +91 22 4009 4400 Fax: +91 22 4019 4880 www.edelweissinvestment.com



0.03 - 2020			Purchase of fixed asset from	Limited	
		One time		Edelweiss Global Wealth Management	51.
			Purchase of fixed asset from	(fellow subsidiary company)	
		One time		Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	50.
			Purchase of fixed asset from	(fellow subsidiary company)	
		One time		Edel Finance Company Limited	49.
			Purchase of fixed asset from	(Ultimate Holding Company)	
		One time		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	48.
			Purchase of fixed asset from	(fellow subsidiary company)	
		One time		Edelcap Securities Limited	47.
			Purchase of fixed asset from	(fellow subsidiary company)	
		One time		Edelweiss Broking Limited	46.
5,553.91			in cash segment	(Holding Company)	
		One time	Amount received from Broker for trading	Edelweiss Securities Limited	45.
7,121.16	7		segment	(Holding Company)	
		One time	Amount paid to Broker for trading in cash	Edelweiss Securities Limited	44.
6	16,091.52		Margin refund received from	(fellow subsidiary company)	
		One time		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	43.
1			Margin refund received from	(fellow subsidiary company)	
		One time		Edel Investments Limited	42.
lùn.	12,513.50		Margin refund received from	(Holding Company)	
		One time		Edelweiss Securities Limited	41.
w	18,392.13		Margin placed with	(fellow subsidiary company)	
		One time		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	40.
			Margin placed with	(fellow subsidiary company)	
		One time		Edel Investments Limited	39.
N	12,729.67		Margin placed with	(Holding Company)	
		One time		Edelweiss Securities Limited	38.
47.84			Sale of securities held for trading to	(fellow subsidiary company)	
		One time		Edelweiss General Insurance Limited	37.
637.32			Sale of securities held for trading to	(fellow subsidiary company)	
				Private Limited	
		One time		Edelweiss Securities and Investments	36.

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited

Corporate Identity Number: U67120MH1994PLC286057

Registered Office: Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400 098. Tel No.: +91 22 4009 4400 Fax: +91 22 4019 4890 www.edelweissinvestment.com



66.			65.		64.		63.		62.			61.		60.		59.		58.		57.			56.		55.		54.		53.		52.	
(Holding company)	(reliow subsidiary company)	Limited	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	ECL Finance Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Limited	Edelweiss Gallagher Insurance Brokers	Advisors LLP	Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Comtrade Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Company Limited	Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction	(fellow subsidiary company)	Ecap Equities Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	ECL Finance Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	(Holding Company)	Edelweiss Securities Limited	(Promoter Company)
Sale of fixed asset to	Sale of fixed asset to			Sale of fixed asset to		Sale of fixed asset to		Purchase of fixed asset from		Purchase of fixed asset from			Purchase of fixed asset from		Purchase of fixed asset from		Purchase of fixed asset from		Purchase of fixed asset from		Purchase of fixed asset from			Purchase of fixed asset from		Purchase of fixed asset from		Purchase of fixed asset from		Purchase of fixed asset from		
One time			One time		One time		One time		One time			One time		One time		One time		One time		One time			One time		One time		One time		One time		One time	
0.07	10.0	2		0.01		0.13		0.04		0.02			0.01		0.00		0.00		0.03		0.01			0.09		0.40		0.03		0.04		
2020 14,	7	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	
Z	N 1:1		Z		Z		Z _i		Zii			Z:		Z		Zii		Z		Zi			Z _i		Z		Z:		Z:		Z <u>ii</u>	

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited

Corporate Identity Number: U67120MH1994PLC286057

Registered Office: Edelweiss House. Off C.S.T. Road, Katina. Mumbai – 400 098. Tel No.: +91 22 4009 4400 Fax: +91 22 4019 4890 www.edelweissinvestment.com



	80.			79.		78.		77.		76.		75.			74.			73.		72.		71.		70.		69.		68.		67.
S. Ranganathan (Non-executive Director)		(Chief Financial Officer)	Jagdish Bhoir		(fellow subsidiary company)	ESL Securities Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Broking Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Ecap Equities Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Broking Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Company Limited	Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction	(Promoter company)	Limited	Edelweiss Global Wealth Management	(fellow subsidiary company)	ESL Securities Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Broking Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	ECap Equities Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edel Investments Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelcap Securities Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited
Relative and its entity in which KMP/ Relative has substantial Interest	Interest Income on Loan given to KMP, its	Relative has substantial Interest	Relative and its entity in which KMP/	Interest Income on Loan given to KMP, its	Interest income on loan given to		Interest income on loan given to		Interest income on loan given to		transfer	Amount paid to for Employee Loan Balance	Sale of fixed asset to			Sale of fixed asset to			Sale of fixed asset to		Sale of fixed asset to		Sale of fixed asset to		Sale of fixed asset to		Sale of fixed asset to		Sale of fixed asset to	
	One time			One time		One time		One time		One time		One time			One time			One time		One time		One time		One time		One time		One time		One time
0.38		0.16			0.57		116.21		19.50		1.94		0.00			0.03			0.02		0.05		0.75		0.01		0.01		0.01	
2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,
	Zil			Z		Zi		Z		Z		Zil			Zi			Z		Zil		Z		Zi		Zii		Zi		Z:

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited
Corporate Identity Number: U67120MH1994PLC286057
Registered Office: Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400 098. Tel No.: +91 22 4009 4400 Fax: +91 22 4019 4880 www.edelweissinvestment.com



	93.		92.		91.			90.			89.		88.		87.		86.			85.			84.	-		83.			82.			81.
(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	(Holding Company)	Edelweiss Securities Limited	(Ultimate holding Company)	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Private Limited	Edelweiss Securities and Investments	(fellow subsidiary company)	Limited	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	ECL Finance Limited	Mabella Investment Adviser LLP			Aparna T Chandrashekar			Kenai Advisors LLP			(Chief Executive Officer)	Tushar Agrawal		(Non-executive Director)	Pankaj Razdan	
brokers	Interest received on margin placed with	Interest expense on ICDs taken from		Interest Expense on loan taken from		Interest Expense on loan taken from			Interest Expense on loan taken from			Interest received on debt instruments from		Interest received on debt instruments from		Interest received on debt instruments from		Relative has substantial Interest	Relative and its entity in which KMP/	Interest Income on Loan given to KMP, its	Relative has substantial Interest	Relative and its entity in which KMP/	Interest Income on Loan given to KMP, its	Relative has substantial Interest	Relative and its entity in which KMP/	Interest Income on Loan given to KMP, its	Relative has substantial Interest	Relative and its entity in which KMP/	Interest Income on Loan given to KMP, its	Relative has substantial Interest	Relative and its entity in which KMP/	Interest Income on Loan given to KMP, its
	One time		One time		One time			One time			One time		One time		One time		One time			One time			One time			One time			One time			One time
2.76		1.18 2		47.69	1	11.38	h.>		0.28			0.01	_	0.02	_	0.27		12.76			8.69		_	0.11			0.54			1.66		
2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,	:	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,
	Zi		N:I		Nil			Nil			Zil		Z:		Zii		Z:			Zi			Z			Z:i			Z			Z

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited

Corporate Identity Number: U67120MH1994PLC286057

Registered Office: Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400 098. Tel No.: +91 22 4009 4400 Fax: +91 22 4019 4890 www.edelweissinvestment.com



	108		!	107.		106.		105		104.			103.			102.		101.		.001		.66		.86		.76		.66			95.		94.
		(fellow subsidiary company)			(Ultimate Holding Company)	_	(Ultimate Holding Company)	5. Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)		(fellow subsidiary company)	Limited	_	(Promoter Company)	Limited	_	(fellow subsidiary company)	_	(Holding Company)). Edelweiss Securities Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Ecap Equities Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	ECL Finance Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Edelweiss Broking Limited	(fellow subsidiary company)	Limited	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services	(Utimate Holding Company)	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited
Clearing charges and Stamp duty paid to		Rating support fees paid to			Rating support fees paid to		Corporate Guarantee support fee		Donation paid to		Cost reimbursement paid to			Cost reimbursement paid to			Cost reimbursement paid to		Cost reimbursement paid to		Cost reimbursement paid to		Cost reimbursement paid to		Cost reimbursement paid to		Cost reimbursement paid to		Cost reimbursement paid to			Cost reimbursement paid to	
	One time			One time		One time		One time		One time			One time			One time		One time		One time		One time		One time		One time		One time			One time		One time
0.75		0.14			0.06		2.00		2.10		0.02			1.32			0.16		4.09		14.31		1.92		0.36		19.23		33.30			13.04	
2020	February 14,		2020	February 14.	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,		2020	February 14,	2020	February 14,
	Z:		4	Z.		Z:I		N _i		Nil			N.i			Z		Z		Zi		Z		Zi		Zii		Z			Z		Nii

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited
Corporate Identity Number: U67120MH1994PLC286057
Registered Office: Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400 098. Tel No.: +91 22 4009 4400 Fax: +91 22 4019 4880 www.edelweissinvestment.com



	2020	0.26		Sitting fees paid to non-executive director	(Independent Director)	
Z	February 14,		One time		Kunnasagaran Chinniah	116.
	2020	0.32		Sitting fees paid to non-executive director	(Independent Director)	
Zil	February 14,		One time		P.N. Venkatachalam	115.
	2020	5.22		Remuneration to Chief Executive Officer	(Chief executive Director)	
Zii	February 14,		One time		Tushar Agrawal	114.
	2020	7.15		Insurance Expenses	(fellow subsidiary company)	
Zil	February 14,		One time		Edelweiss General Insurance Limited	113.
	2020	2.50		Advisory fee paid to	(Ultimate Holding Company)	
Zi	February 14,		One time		Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	112.
	2020	0.08		Commission and brokerage paid to	(fellow subsidiary company)	
Zil	February 14,		One time		Edel Investments Limited	111.
	2020	123.58		Commission and brokerage paid to	(fellow subsidiary company)	
Zii	February 14,		One time		Edelweiss Broking Limited	110.
	2020	12.31		Commission and brokerage paid to	(Holding Company)	
N:I	February 14,		One time		Edelweiss Securities Limited	109.

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Pankaj Razdan

Non-executive Director DIN: 00061240

Non-executive Director DIN: 00008509 Venkatchalam Ramaswamy

Mumbai, May 26, 2021

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited

Corporate Identity Number: U67120MH1994PLC286057

Registered Office Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T., Road, Kalina, Mumbai ~ 400 098. Tel No.: +91 22 4009 4400 Fax: +91 22 4019 4890 www.edelweissinvestment.com



Annexure III

Remuneration Policy

Objective

The Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') requires a Company to frame policy for determining the remuneration payable to the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel (KMPs) and other employees. While appointing the Directors, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, considers qualification, positive attributes, areas of expertise and number of Directorships in other companies and such other factors as it may deem fit. The Board considers the Committee's recommendation, and takes appropriate action.

The objective of the Remuneration Policy (the Policy) of the Company is to provide a framework for the remuneration of the Independent Directors, Non-executive Directors, Managing Director/Executive Directors, KMPs, and other senior level employees of the Company.

The objective of this Policy is to ensure that:-

- i. the level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain talent required to run the company successfully;
- ii. relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets appropriate performance benchmarks; and
- iii. remuneration to the Directors, KMPs and senior management comprises a balance of fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals.

Remuneration of the Independent Directors & Non-executive Directors

- The Independent Directors & Non-executive Directors are eligible for sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board and the Committees thereof.
- The Independent Directors & Non-executive Directors are also eligible for commission, subject to limits prescribed under the Act and the Rules framed there under.
- The Independent Directors are not eligible for stock options.
- The Non-executive Directors (other than promoter Directors) shall be eligible for stock options.



Remuneration of the Managing Director & Executive Directors

- The remuneration of the Managing Director/Executive Directors is recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee ('NRC') to the Board. Based on the recommendations of the NRC, the Board determines and approves the remuneration of the Managing Director/Executive Directors, subject to necessary approvals, if any.
- The remuneration paid to the Managing Director/Executive Directors is within
 the limits prescribed under the Act and approved by the shareholders of the
 Company. The remuneration structure includes fixed salary, perquisites, bonus,
 other benefits and allowances and contribution to Funds, etc.
- The Executive Directors (other than the promoter Directors) shall be eligible for stock options.

Remuneration of the KMP (other than Executive Directors) and Senior level employees

- The key components of remuneration package of the KMP (other than Executive Directors) and Senior level employees shall comprise of fixed salary, perquisites, annual bonus, other benefits and allowances and contribution to Funds, etc.
- They shall be eligible for stock options.

Policy Review

- The Policy may be amended as may be necessary.
- The NRC shall implement the Policy, and may issue such guidelines, procedures etc. as it may deem fit.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited

Pankaj Razdan Non-executive Director

DIN: 00061240

Venkatchalam Ramaswamy Non-executive Director

DIN: 00008509

Mumbai, May 26, 2021



Annexure IV

Annual Report on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities for the financial year 2020-21

[Pursuant to clause (o) of sub-section (3) of section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 9 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility) Rules, 2014]

A brief outline of the Company's CSR policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web-link to the CSR policy and projects or programs

To leverage the capacity and capital to equip and enable the social sector achieve the greatest impact on the lives of the poor in India.

The CSR Policy of the Company is uploaded on the website www.edelweissinvestment.com.

2. The Composition of the CSR Committee is as under:-

Mr. Nikhilkumar Srivastava - Non-executive Director

Mr. Pankaj Razdan - Non-executive Director

Mr. Venkatchalam Ramaswamy - Non-executive Director

- 3. Average net profit of the Company for last three financial years: Rs. 104.87 Million.
- 4. Prescribed CSR Expenditure (two per cent of the amount as in item 3 above): Rs. 2.10 Million.
- Details of CSR spent during the financial year:
- (a) Total amount spent for the financial year: Rs. 2.10 Million.
- (b) Amount unspent, if any: Rs. Nil



(c) Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year is detailed below:

(₹ in million)

ယ						2			<u> </u>					6.4	144			Company of the Compan				No.	s.
through Employment	Livelihood	Women in	Dignity of	Income &	Enhancing	Livelihood	and	Water for Life	Program	Development	Village	Integrated									identified	or activity	CSR project
Education						Livelihood			Education												covered	the project is	Sector in which
Buldana- Maharashtra						Mayurbhanj- Orissa			Koraput- Orissa				undertaken	programs was	projects or	and district where	(2) Specify the State	other	(1) Local area or			programs	Projects or
						636,286			424,004				Page Section Section 1							wise	or programs	(budget) project	Amount outlay
						636,286			424,004					programs	on projects or	expenditure	Direct		Sub - heads:		or programs	on the projects	Amount spent
				•					i								Overheads:						
									1		•		TOTAL STREET							reporting period	up to the	expenditure	Cumulative
						636,286			424,004				CHARLES CONTRACTOR					を できる は できる		agency	through	Direct or	Amount spent:

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited

Corporate Identity Number: U67120MH1994PLC286057

Registered Office: Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400 098. Tel No.: +91 22 4009 4400 Fax: +91 22 4019 4890 www.edelweissinvestment.com



21,00,00	がない - ではのの	21,00,000	21,00,000	-	-	TOTAL
1,039,71		1,039,710	1,039,710			

- 6 In case the Company has failed to spend the two per cent of the average net profit of the last three financial years or any part thereof, the company shall provide the reasons for not spending the amount in its Board report - Nil
- Ŋ and Policy of the Company. A responsibility statement of the CSR Committee that the implementation and monitoring of CSR Policy is in compliance with CSR objectives

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors **Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited**

Non-executive Director Pankaj Razdan

DIN: 00061240

Non-executive Director DIN: 00008509 Venkatchalam Ramaswamy

Mumbai, May 26, 2021

SAHANI & KOTHARI ASSOCIATES



Company Secretaries

"Committed to Comply"

DRAFT SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

[Pursuant to section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To, The Members, Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited Edelweiss House, Off. C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai - 400098.

We have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by **Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited** (CIN: U67120MH1994PLC286057) and having its registered office at Edelweiss House, Off. C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai - 400098 (hereinafter called the "Company") for the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2021 (the Audit Period). The Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts / statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the Audit Period complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on March 31, 2021 according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 (the "Act") and the rules made thereunder;
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings¹;
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ("SEBI Act"):-
 - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
 - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;

_

 $^{^{\}mathrm{1}}$ Not applicable to the Company during the audit period

Company Secretaries



"Committed to Comply"

- (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 20092;
- (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 20143;
- The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008;
- (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client:
- (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares)
 Regulations, 20094;
- (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998⁵; and
- (i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of Non-Convertible Debentures of the Company issued by the Company on a public and private placement basis and listed on the Whole Sale Debt Segment of BSE Limited (the "Stock Exchange").
- (vi) The Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and the Circular(s), Direction(s), Notification(s) and Regulation(s) issued by the Reserve Bank of India as applicable to Non-Banking Financial Company - Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking company, being laws that are specifically applicable to the Company based on their sector/industry.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the Secretarial Standard issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India related to meetings and minutes.

During the Audit Period under review, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above and in respect of the laws specifically applicable (to the extent applicable) to the Company based on its sector/industry, in so far as registration, submission of various returns/information to be filed with the respective authorities.

We further report that:

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Non-Executive and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all the Directors to schedule the Board Meetings and Committee Meetings; agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

² Not applicable to the Company during the audit period

³ Not applicable to the Company during the audit period

⁴ Not applicable to the Company during the audit period

⁵ Not applicable to the Company during the audit period

Company Secretaries



"Committed to Comply"

All Resolutions of the Board of Directors and its Committees are approved on the basis of majority and are duly recorded in the respective minutes. There were no dissenting views by any member of the Board of Directors during the Audit Period. The Company has maintained all the recordings of the Board Meetings and Committee Meetings held through audio visual means and has carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

We further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company which commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and standards.

We further report that during the Audit Period:

- the Company on May 4, 2020 became the wholly owned subsidiary of Edelweiss Securities Limited (ESL), pursuant to acquisition of 100% equity shares of the Company by ESL from Edelweiss Financial Services Limited;
- (ii) the Board of Directors at its Meeting held on February 10, 2021 approved the issue and allotment of secured, unsecured, perpetual, listed and/or unlisted Non-convertible Debentures for an amount not exceeding Rs. 4,000 crores, in one or more tranches, to the eligible investors, on a private placement basis;
- (iii) the Company has obtained the approval of members under Sections 42 & 71 of the Act by way of Special Resolution passed at the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting held on February 12, 2021 to issue, offer and allot secured, unsecured, perpetual, listed and/or unlisted Non-convertible Debentures aggregating to Rs. 4,000 crores in one or more tranches;
- (iv) the Company has obtained the approval of members under Section 13 of the Act by way of Special Resolution passed at the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting held on February 12, 2021 to alter the Memorandum of Association of the Company by inserting the following new Clause 102 after the existing Clause 101:
 - "102 To provide advisory services relating to the Employees' Stock Options (by whatever name called) (ESOP) from the designing of the ESOP Plan to the implementation thereof which would inter alia include review of the compliances with the applicable laws and development of the software systems for implementation of the Plan."
- (v) the Board Meeting at its Meeting held on March 19, 2021 approved the issue of upto 31,23,773 Equity Shares of the face value of Rs. 10/- each for cash at premium of Rs. 550.22 per share aggregating to Rs. 175,00,00,110/- in one or more tranches, on rights basis to ESL, the holding company; and
- (vi) the Company has obtained the approval of members under Section 14 of the Act by way of Special Resolution passed at the Extra-Ordinary General Meeting held on March 26, 2021 to adopt new set of Articles of Association of the Company.



Place: Mumbai

Date: May 26, 2021

Company Secretaries

"Committed to Comply"

This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure A and forms an integral part of this report.

For M/s. SAHANI & KOTHARI ASSOCIATES

Company Secretaries

Kirti Kothari Partner

Mem. No. A27255 COP: 17287

UDIN: A027255C000372545



Company Secretaries

"Committed to Comply"

'Annexure A'

To, The Members, **Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited** Edelweiss House, Off. C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai - 400098.

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

- 1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
- 2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provided a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- 3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and book of accounts of the Company.
- 4. Wherever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- 5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulation, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on the test basis.
- The Secretarial Audit Report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of 6. the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.
- 7. We have issued the Secretarial Audit Report based on the available documents provided through e-mail and have not physically verified the documents due to the COVID19 Pandemic situation in Mumbai.

For M/s. SAHANI & KOTHARI ASSOCIATES

Company Secretaries

Partner

Mem. No. A27255 COP: 17287

UDIN: A027255C000372545

5 | Page

Place: Mumbai

Date: May 26, 2021



Annexure - VI

EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN Form No. MGT-9

As on the financial year ended on March 31, 2021

[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule 12(1) of the Companies

(Management and Administration) Rules, 2014]

											I
	vii)	vi)				(ک	iv)	iii)	ii)	ij	REGI
if any	Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent,	Whether listed company Yes/No				Address of the Registered office and contact details	Category / Sub-Category of the Company	Name of the Company	Registration Date	CIN	REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS:
C 101, 247 Park, L B S Marg, Vikhroli West, Mumbai 400 083.	Link Intime India Private Limited	Yes	Fax No.: 022 4086 3759	Tel No.: 022 4009 4400	Otr. C.S. I. Koad, Kalina, Mumbai – 400098, Maharashtra. Email – <u>EWM.Secretarial@edelweissfin.com</u>	Edelweiss House,	Public Company / Limited by Shares	Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited	27/10/1994	U67120MH1994PLC286057	



ii) ii) v) v) v)	iv) ii) pe	ii)	pe ii)	pe i)	pe	IV SH	CC P/	II PR	
Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:		Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs):	Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change):	Shareholding of Promoters	Category-wise Share Holding	SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (Equity Share Capital Breakup as percentage of Total Equity)	PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:-	PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY All the business activities contributing 10 % or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:-	
1 m fort 1 minoritation (As ner Attachment - G	As per Attachment – F	As per Attachment – E	As per Attachment – D	As per Attachment - C		As per Attachment – B	As per Attachment – A	Tel No.: +91 22 4918 6200. Fax No.: +91 22 4918 6195. KFin Technologies Private Limited Karvy Selenium Tower B, Plot 31-32, Gachibowli,Financial District, Nanakramguda, Hyderabad - 500 032 Tel: +91 40 6716 2222 Fax: +91 40 2300 1153



VII	IA	
VII PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:	VI Remuneration of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel	Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment
As per Attachment – J	As per Attachment – I	



Attachment - A

II. PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:-

S1.	Name and Description of	NIC Code of the	% to total turnover of the
No.	main products / services	Product/ service#	Company\$
1.	Investing & Financing	649	63.13%
2.	Treasury	649	26.51%
ယ္	Advisory Service	671	10.27%

As per National Industrial Classification- Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

\$ On the basis of Gross Income

Attachment - B

III. PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES:-

2	ί	Sr.
Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	Edelweiss Securities Limited Address: Edelweiss House, Off CST Road, Kalina, Mumbai 400098.	Name and Address of the Company
L99999MH1995PLC094641	U67110MH1993PLC344634	CIN/GLN
Ultimate Holding	Holding Company	Holding/ Subsidiary/ Associate
1	100	% of shares held
Section 2(46)	100 Section 2(46)	Applicable Section



	ī	- -
	ယ	
Address: Edelweiss House, Off CST Road, Kalina, Mumbai 400098.	Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited	Address: Edelweiss House, Off CST Road, Kalina, Mumbai 400098.
	U67100MH2007PLC353035	
	Holding Company	Company
	- Section 2(46)	

Attachment - C

i) Category-wise Share Holding

Category of Shareholders	No. of Sha	No. of Shares held at the beginning of the year	he		No. of Sh the year	No. of Shares held at the end of the year	ne end of		% Change during
									the year
	Demat	Physical Total	Total	% of Total	Demat	Physical	Total	% of Total	***************************************
				Shares				Shares	
A. Promoters and									
(1) Indian									
a) Individual/HUF	1	•			1			1	1
b) Central Govt	1	1	1		1	1		1	1
c) State Govt (s)	_	_	-		t		-	8	1
d) Bodies Corporate	83,35,332	1	83,35,332*		100% 1,14,59,1		1,14,59,105*	100%	1

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited
Corporate Identity Number: U67120MH1994PLC286057
Registered Office: Edelweiss House, Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai – 400 098. Tel No.: +91 22 4009 4400 Fax: +91 22 4019 4890 www.edelweissinvestment.com



	ı	1	1		1	ı	1		i) Indian
									a) Bodies Corporate
									2. Non-Institutions
1	1	1	-	1		ı	-	1	Sub-total (B)(1):-
l	ı	h	ı	•	_	7	1	•	i) Others (specify)
									Funds
1	ı	b	ι		ı	-	1	ı	h) Foreign Venture Capital
•	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	g) FIIs
1	1	1	1	1	1	ι	1		f) Insurance Companies
•		1			•		t	1	e) Venture Capital Funds
1	1	ı	ŧ		•		•	1	d) State Govt(s)
1		1	-	-	-	-	1	1	c) Central Govt
ı	•		1	•		h	-	1	b) Banks / FI
1	ı	t	1	В	ı	ŧ	•	1	a) Mutual Funds
									1. Institutions
									B. Public Shareholding
									(A) = (A)(1) + (A)(2)
				05*				*	of Promoter
1	100%	1,14,59,105*	1	1,14,59,1	100%	83,35,332*	1	83,35,332	Total shareholding
1		1	1	t	1	ı			Sub-total (A) (2):-
1	ì	ì	1	•	_	ag .			e) Any Other
ι	1	-	•		ŀ	l.	•	1	d) Banks / FI
1		1	ı	-	8	1	1	1	c) Bodies Corporate
1	ı	1	-	-	ı		-		b) Other - Individuals
ı	ı	1	ı	ts.	1	ι			a) NRIs - Individuals
							1		(2) Foreign
	0			05*		00/00/00=		*	
ı	100%	1.14.59.105*	•	1 14 59 1	100%	83 35 332*	1	83 35 332	= 1
•		1		1	Ł	ı	ı		f) Any Other
1	1	ı	1	E.	ı	ı	,	1	e) Banks / FI
				05*				*	

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited
Corporate Identify Number: U67120MH1994PLC286057
Registered Office Edelweiss House Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai ~ 400 098. Tel No. 1491 22 4009 4400 Fax: +91 22 4019 4890 www.edelweissinvestment.com



Grand Total (A+B+C) 83,35,332 - 83,35,332* 100%	C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs	Total Public Shareholding	Sub-total (B)(2):	c) Others (specify)	nominal share capital upto Rs. 1 lakh ii) Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess of Rs. 1 lakh	i) Individual	b) Individuals	ii) Overseas
1,14,59,1 05*	1	4	1	1	1	1		1
1,14,59,105*	1	ŧ	•	1	l .	1		•
100%	1	1	1	1	1	ι		1
	1	1	1	1	ı			

account of ESL post March 31, 2021. Note: 31,23,773 Equity Shares of Rs. 10 each were allotted to Edelweiss Securities Limited (ESL) on March 24, 2021, which were credited to the beneficial

^{*} Including 6 shares held by the nominees of ESL.



Attachment - D

(ii) Shareholding of Promoters

		7.6	i.					No.	SI.
Total	Limited	Securities	Edelweiss					Name	Shareholder's
52,43,534*			52,43,534			Shares	No. of	of the year	Shareholding at the beginning
62.91%			62.91%	company	of the	Total Shares	% of	SERVICE OF THE SERVIC	t the beginning
Z			Zi	to total shares	encumbered	Pledged/	% of Shares		
1,14,59,105*			1,14,59,105			Shares	No. of	Year	Share holding
100%			100%	company	of the	Total Shares	% of	71 88 88	Share holding at the end of the
IIN			N _i i	total shares	encumbered to	Pledged/	%of Shares		
37.09%			37.09%		during the year	In share holding	% change		

^{*} Including 6 shares held by their nominees of ESL.



Attachment - E

(iii) Change in Promoters' Shareholding (please specify, if there is no change):

of shares
- Allotment
shares
- Transfer of
Decrease
the year
shareholding during
Increase/ Decrease in Reason

^{*} Including 6 shares held by their nominees of ESL.

Attachment - F

(iv) Shareholding Pattern of top ten Shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs): Nil

•	•	1	1	•
		Company		
the Company		shares of the		
% of total shares of	No. of shares	% of the total	No. of shares	
year		as on April 1, 2015	as on A	
Cumulative Shareholding during the	Cumulative Sh	hareholding at the beginning of the year	Shareholding at the	Name



Attachment - G

(v) Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel: Nil

SI.	Shareholding at the beginning of the year	e beginning of	Cumulative Shareholding during the Year	ng duri
For Each of the Directors and	No. of shares	% of total	No. of shares	% of total shares of
KMP		shares of the company		the company
At the beginning of the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	N:I
Date wise Increase / Decrease in				
Shareholding during the year				
specifying the reasons for increase				
/decrease (e.g. allotment /transfer				
/bonus/ sweat equity etc):				
At the End of the year	Nil	Nil	Nil	Z



Attachment - H

V. INDEBTEDNESS

Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

(Rs. in million)

					not due
		1	•	1	iii) Interest accrued but
					paid
23.07	14.21	•	8.86	1	ii) Interest due but not
13714.46	145.79	ì	3355.00	10213.67	i) Principal Amount
					end of the financial year
		1			Indebtedness at the
10085.97	-180.55	1	3334.58	6931.94	Net Change
40750.31			37536.86	3,032.90	
	180.55	1			 Reduction
50836.28	1	-	40871.44	9,964.84	Addition
					during the financial year
					Change in Indebtedness
3651.56	340.55	-	29.28	3281.73	Total (i+ii+iii)
					not due
30.51	30.17	1	0.34	1	iii) Interest accrued but
					paid
l.	t	1	-	1	ii) Interest due but not
3621.05	310.38	1	28.94	3281.73	i) Principal Amount
					financial year
					beginning of the
					Indebtedness at the
Total Indebtedness	Subordinate Liabilities	Deposits	Unsecured Loans	Secured Loans excluding deposits	

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited
Corporate Identify Number: U67120MH1994PLC286057
Registered Office: Edelweiss House. Off C.S.T. Road, Kalina, Mumbai ~ 400 098. Tel No. +91 22 4009 4400 Fax; +91 22 4019 4890 www.edelweissinvestment.com



70 000 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77	otal (i+ii+iii)	10213.67	3363.86	-	160.00	13737.53
	יומו (ודוודווו)	/0.CTZ0T	2202.00	1	00	1
102.201				_		

Attachment - I

VI. REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager: NA

(Rs. in million)

1. Gross salary	Sl. no.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of MD/WTD/Manager	anager		Total Amount
Gross salary (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act,1961 (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961 (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961 Stock Option - as % of profit - others, specify Others, please specify Bonus Total (A)			Managing Director	Whole time Director	Manager	
(a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act,1961 (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961 (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961 Stock Option - as % of profit - others, specify Others, please specify Total (A) Ceiling as per the Act	1.	Gross salary		•		
contained in section 17(1) of the Income-tax Act,1961 (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961 (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961 Stock Option Sweat Equity Commission - as % of profit - others, specify Others, please specify Bonus Total (A) Ceiling as per the Act	•	(a) Salary as per provisions	•	1	1	
of the Income-tax Act,1961 (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961 (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961 Stock Option Sweat Equity - as % of profit - others, specify Others, please specify Total (A) Ceiling as per the Act -		contained in section 17(1)				
Act,1961 (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961 (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961 Stock Option		of the Income-tax				
(b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961 (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961 Stock Option Sweat Equity - as % of profit - others, specify Others, please specify Total (A) Ceiling as per the Act		Act,1961				
17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961 (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961 Stock Option Sweat Equity Commission - as % of profit - others, specify Others, please specify Bonus Total (A) Ceiling as per the Act		(b) Value of perquisites u/s	1		ı	1
(c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961 Stock Option Sweat Equity Commission - as % of profit - others, specify Others, please specify Bonus Total (A) - Ceiling as per the Act		17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961				
under section 17(3) Income-tax Act, 1961 Stock Option Sweat Equity - as % of profit - others, specify Others, please specify Bonus Total (A) - Ceiling as per the Act		(c) Profits in lieu of salary	1	-	•	•
Income-tax Act, 1961 Stock Option Sweat Equity Commission - as % of profit - others, specify Others, please specify Bonus Total (A) Ceiling as per the Act		under section 17(3)				
Stock Option - Sweat Equity - Commission as % of profit - others, specify Others, please specify Bonus Total (A) - Ceiling as per the Act		Income-tax Act, 1961				
Sweat Equity - Commission - as % of profit - others, specify Others, please specify - Bonus Total (A) - Ceiling as per the Act	2.	Stock Option	1		1	•
Commission - as % of profit - others, specify Others, please specify Bonus Total (A) Ceiling as per the Act		Sweat Equity	3	1		n
- as % of profit - others, specify Others, please specify Bonus Total (A) Ceiling as per the Act	4.	Commission	1	1	,	1
- others, specify Others, please specify Bonus Total (A) Ceiling as per the Act		- as % of profit				
Others, please specify Bonus Total (A) Ceiling as per the Act		- others, specify				
s per the Act	Ģ	Others, please specify	ŀ	1	1	
s per the Act		Bonus				
		Total (A)		1	•	•
		Ceiling as per the Act				



В. Remuneration to other directors:

			(Rs. in million)	
SI. No.	Particulars of Remuneration	Name of Directors		Total Amount
	Independent Directors	Mr. P. N. Venkatchalam	Mr. Kunnasagaran Chinniah	
	 Fee for attending board / 	0.32	0.26	0.58
	committee meetings			
	Commission	1		
	 Others, please specify 		and	A 10
	Total (1)		est est	
	4. Other Non-Executive Directors			
	Fee for attending board / committee meetings	I.	1	-
	Commission		1	-
	Others, please specify	-	-	•
	Total (2)		-	
	Total (B)= $(1+2)$	0.32	0.26	0.58



C. Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel other than MD/Manager/WTD:

																					no.	Sr.	
	_	Ċī			4.	Ω.	2.										<u>; </u>						
Bonus		Others, please specify	- Others, specify	- as % of profit	Commission	Sweat Equity	Stock Option	Income-tax Act, 1961	under section 17(3)	(c) Profits in lieu of salary	17(2) Income-tax Act, 1961	(b) Value of perquisites u/s	Act,1961	of the Income-tax	contained in section 17(1)	(a) Salary as per provisions	Gross salary				Remuneration	Particulars of	
		•			-	•	•					1				2.65	2.65	(till July 31, 2020)	Iyer	Mr. Shivaraman		Chief Financial Officer	
		1.00				-	•			B.		-				2.25	2.25	2020)	(from August 1,	Mr. Jagdish Bhoir		fficer	
		0.20			1	t	1			1		1				0.97	0.97		Doshi	Ms. Pooja	Secretary	Company	
		1.60			1	ı	1			1		•				3.62	3.62		Agrawal	Mr. Tushar	Officer	Chief Executive	
		2.80			1	ŀ	1			t		1				9.49	9.49					Total	(Rs. In million)



Attachment - J

VII. PENALTIES / PUNISHMENT/ COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES:

Penalty Punishment	C. OTHER OFFICERS IN DEFAULT	Punishment Compounding	Penalty	B. DIRECTORS	Compounding	Punishment	Penalty	A. COMPANY	Act	
None		None			None				fees imposed	Details of Penalty /
									NCLI/COOKI	Authority [RD/
									any (give Details)	Appeal made, if



Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Pankaj Razdan

Non-executive Director DIN: 00061240

> Non-executive Director Venkatchalam Ramaswamy

DIN: 00008509

Mumbai, May 26, 2021



Annexure VII

Disclosure pursuant to the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

The ratio of the remuneration of each Director to the median employee's remuneration and other details in terms of subsection 12 of Section 197 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 as amended is as under.

Sr. No.	Disclosure Requirement	I	Disclosure Details	
1.	Ratio of the remuneration of each director to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year	Directors Mr. S. Ranganathan (resigned as Executive Director w.e.f August 1, 2020)	Title Non-executive Director (resigned w.e.f March 26, 2021)	Ratio NA
	Percentage increase in remuneration of each director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Executive Officer, Company Secretary or Manager, if any, in the financial year	Directors/KMP's Mr. Tushar Agrawal (appointed w.e.f April 1, 2020)	Title Chief Executive Officer	% increase in remuneration
	intancial year	Ms. Pooja Doshi	Company Secretary	147.45%
		Mr. Shivaraman Iyer (resigned w.e.f July 31, 2020)	Chief Financial Officer	-78.31%
		Mr. Jagdish Bhoir (appointed w.e.f August 1, 2020)	Chief Financial Officer	NA
3	Percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the financial year	-21.37%		
4	Number of permanent employees on the rolls of Company at the end of the year	285 permanent employe March 31, 2021	ees were on the rolls o	of the Company as on



5	Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration	The average increase for employees other than the managerial personnel who were in the employment during the financial year 2019-20 and 2020-21 the average increase is 6980% The average increase for managerial personnel is -68.8%
6	Affirmations that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company	It is affirmed that the remuneration paid is as per the Remuneration Policy of the Company.

Explanation.- For the purposes of this rule.- (i) the expression "median" means the numerical value separating the higher half of a population from the lower half and the median of a finite list of numbers may be found by arranging all the observations from lowest value to highest value and picking the middle one;

(ii) if there is an even number of observations, the median shall be the average of the two middle values.

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited

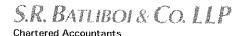
Pankaj Razdan Non-executive Director

DIN: 00061240

Mumbai, May 26, 2021

AFVakabababa Venkatchalam Ramaswamy Non-executive Director

DIN: 00008509



12th Floor, The Ruby 29 Senapati Bapat Marg Dadar (West) Mumbal - 400 028, India

Tel: +91 22 68 19 8000

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance sheet as at March 31, 2021, the Statement of Profit and Loss, including the statement of Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021, its profit including other comprehensive income its cash flows and the changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit of the financial statements in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SA), as specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the 'Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements' section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the 'Code of Ethics' issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ("ICAI") together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the financial statements.

Emphasis of matter

We draw attention to Note 45 to the financial statements, which describes the uncertainty caused by the continuing COVID-19 pandemic and the related probable events which could impact the Company's estimates of impairment of loans to customers. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2021. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report. We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements' section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying financial statements.



Chartered Accountants

Key audit matters

How our audit addressed the key audit matter

Impairment of financial instruments (expected credit losses) (as described in Note 2.8, 7, 8 & 8.A of the financial statements)

Ind AS 109 requires the Company to provide for impairment of its financial assets as at the reporting date using the expected credit loss (ECL) approach. ECL involves an estimation of probability-weighted loss on financial instruments over their life, considering reasonable and supportable information about past events, current conditions, and forecasts of future economic conditions which could impact the credit quality of the Company's financial assets (loan portfolio).

In the process, a significant degree of judgement has been applied by the management for:

- Staging of financial assets (i.e. classification in 'significant increase in credit risk' ("SICR") and 'default' categories);
- Grouping of the loan portfolio under homogenous pools in order to determine probability of default on a collective basis;
- Assigning rating grades to customers for which external rating is not available;
- Calibrating external ratings-linked probability of default to align with past default rates;
- Estimation of management overlay for macro-economic factors bearing a correlation with the credit quality of the Company's loan portfolio.

Impact of COVID-19

Considering the evolving nature of the COVID-19 pandemic, which has continued to impact the Company's business operations, the Company has recorded a management overlay as part of its ECL, to reflect among other things an increased risk of deterioration in macro-economic factors caused by the pandemic. In accordance with the guidance in Ind AS 109, the management overlay estimate requires to takes into

Our audit procedures included but were not limited to:

- Read and assessed the Company's accounting policy for impairment of financial assets and its compliance with Ind AS 109 and the governance framework approved by the Board of Directors pursuant to Reserve Bank of India guidelines issued on March 13, 2020.
- Tested the design and operating effectiveness of the controls for staging of loans based on their past-due status. Tested samples of performing (stage 1) loans to assess whether any loss indicators were present requiring them to be classified under stage 2 or 3.
- We performed procedures to test the inputs used in the ECL computation, on a sample basis.
- Tested assumptions used by the management in determining the overlay for macro-economic factors (including COVID-19 pandemic).
- Tested the arithmetical accuracy of computation of ECL provision performed by the Company in spreadsheets.
- Assessed disclosures included in the financial statements in respect of expected credit losses including the specific disclosures made with regards to the management's evaluation of the uncertainties arising from COVID-19 and its impact on ECL estimation.



Chartered Accountants

Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
account reasonable and supportable information.	
In view of the high degree of management's judgement involved in estimation of ECL, accentuated by the COVID-19 pandemic, it is a key audit matter.	
(a) Information technology (IT) systems	and controls
The reliability and security of IT systems play a key role in the business operations, financial accounting and reporting process of the Company. Since	We performed the following procedures for testing IT general controls and for assessing the reliability of electronic data processing, assisted by specialized IT auditors:
large volume of transactions are processed daily, the IT controls are required to ensure that applications process data as expected and that	The aspects covered in the IT General Control audit were (i) User Access Management (ii) Program Change Management (iii) Other related ITGCs – to

Therefore, due to the pervasive nature and complexity of the IT environment, the assessment of the general IT controls and the application controls specific to the accounting and preparation of the financial information is considered to be a key audit matter.

changes are made in an appropriate

manner. Any gaps in the IT control environment could result in a material

misstatement of the financial accounting

and reporting records.

- understand the design and test the operating effectiveness of such controls;
- Assessed the changes that were made to the key systems during the audit period and assessing changes that have impact on financial reporting:
- Tested the periodic review of access rights. We inspected requests of changes to systems for appropriate approval and authorization.
- Performed tests of controls (including other compensatory controls wherever applicable) on the IT application controls and IT dependent manual controls in the system.
- Tested the design and operating effectiveness of compensating controls, where deficiencies were identified and, where necessary, extended the scope of our substantive audit procedures.

Other Information

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Board report, but does not include the financial statements and our auditor's report thereon, which we obtained prior to the date of this auditors report, and the Annual report, which is expected to be made available to us after that date.

Our opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether such other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

When we read the Annual report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are reguired to communicate the matter to those charged with governance.



Chartered Accountants

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, cash flows and changes in equity of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) specified under section 133 of the Act read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those Charged with Governance are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SA will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with SAs, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to
 fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit
 evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting
 a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may
 involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal
 control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures
 that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible
 for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls system
 in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our

Chartered Accountants

(130)

Enanc!

auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.

• Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2021 and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, we give in the "Annexure 1" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
- 2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
 - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit;
 - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
 - (c) The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss including the Statement of Other Comprehensive Income, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Equity dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account;
 - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended;
 - (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act;
 - (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls over financial reporting of the Company with reference to these financial statements and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure 2" to this report;
 - (g) In our opinion, the managerial remuneration for the year ended March 31, 2021 has been paid/provided by the Company to its directors in accordance with the provisions of section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act;

Chartered Accountants

- (h) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, as amended in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial statements Refer Note 35 to the financial statements;
 - The Company has made provision, as required under the applicable law or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses, if any, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts – Refer Note 44.04 to the financial statements;
 - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

118018C

SPED ADOU

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration Number; 301003E/E300005

per Shrawan Jalan

Partner

Membership Number: 102102 UDIN: 21102102AAAAJX1221

Mumbai

Date: May 26, 2021

Chartered Accountants

Annexure 1 referred to in paragraph 1 under the heading "Report on other legal and regulatory requirements" of our report of even date

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets.
 - (b) All fixed assets have not been physically verified by the management during the year but there is a regular programme of verification which, in our opinion, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and the nature of its assets. No material discrepancies were noticed on such verification.
 - (c) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the title deeds of immovable properties included in property, plant and equipment are held in the name of the Company.
- (ii) The verification of securities held for trading have been conducted on the basis of statement of holding received from Depository Participants and Clearing Corporation holding statement at reasonable intervals by the management during the year.
- (iii) (a) The Company has granted loans to three parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Act. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the terms and conditions of the grant of such loans are not prejudicial to the Company's interest.
 - (b) The Company has granted loans to three parties covered in the register maintained under section 189 of the Act. The schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest has been stipulated for the loans granted and the repayment/receipts are regular.
 - (c) There are no amounts of loans granted to companies, firms or other parties listed in the register maintained under section 189 of the Act which are overdue for more than ninety days.
- (iv) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, there are no loans, investments, guarantees, and securities given in respect of which provisions of section 185 and 186 of the Act are applicable and hence not commented upon.
- (v) The Company has not accepted any deposits within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 (as amended). Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(v) of the Order are not applicable.
- (vi) To the best of our knowledge and as explained, the Central Government has not specified the maintenance of cost records under section 148(1) of the Act, for the services of the Company.
- (vii) (a) Undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, income-tax, goods and service tax, cess and other statutory dues have generally been regularly deposited with the appropriate authorities. As informed, the provisions relating to employee's state insurance, service tax, wealth tax, sales tax, value added tax, excise duty and customs duty are currently not applicable to the Company.
 - (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, income-tax, goods and service tax, cess and other statutory dues were outstanding, at the year end, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable. As informed, the provisions relating to employee's state insurance, service tax, wealth tax, sales tax, value added tax, excise duty and customs duty are currently not applicable to the Company.
 - (c) According to the records of the Company, the dues outstanding of income-tax, service tax and cess on account of any dispute, are given below. As informed, the provisions relating to employee's state insurance, service tax, wealth tax, sales tax, value added tax, excise duty and customs duty are currently not applicable to the Company.

Chartered Accountants

Name of	Nature of	Amount	Period to	Forum where dispute is
the Statute	dues	under	which the	pending
		dispute (Rs.	amount	·
		in millions) *	relates	
Income Tax	Income Tax	26.82	AY 2008-09	High Court
Act, 1961				
Income Tax	Income Tax	37.75	AY 2009-10	High Court
Act, 1961				_
Income Tax	Income Tax	0.14	AY 2009-10	Commissioner of Income Tax
Act, 1961				(Appeals)
Income Tax	Income Tax	11.87	AY 2010-11	High Court
Act, 1961				9
Income Tax	Income Tax	29.88	AY 2011-12	High Court
Act, 1961				-
Income Tax	Income Tax	90.58	AY 2013-14	Commissioner of Income Tax
Act, 1961				(Appeals)
Income Tax	Income Tax	•	AY 2014-15	Commissioner of Income Tax
Act, 1961				(Appeals)
Income Tax	Income Tax	74.08	AY 2016-17	Commissioner of Income Tax
Act, 1961				(Appeals)
Income Tax	Income Tax	0.77	AY 2018-19	Company is in the process of
Act, 1961			ĺ	filing appeal with
				Commissioner of Income Tax
				(Appeals)

^{*}Net amount shown after subtracting the amount paid under protest/adjusted against refund

- (viii) In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to a financial institution or bank or dues to debenture holders.
- (ix) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not raised any money by way of initial public offer, further public offer and term loans.
- (x) Based upon the audit procedures performed for the purpose of reporting the true and fair view of the financial statements and according to the information and explanations given by the management, we report that no fraud by the Company or no material fraud on the Company by the officers and employees of the Company has been noticed or reported during the year.
- (xi) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the managerial remuneration has been paid / provided in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of section 197, read with Schedule V to the Act.
- (xii) In our opinion, the Company is not a nidhi company. Therefore, the provisions of clause 3(xii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company and hence not commented upon.
- (xiii) According to the information and explanations given by the management, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with section 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and the details have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements, as required by the applicable accounting standards.
- (xiv) According to the information and explanations given to us and on an overall examination of balance sheet, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year under review and hence reporting requirement under clause 3(xiv) are not applicable to the company and, hence not commented upon.



Chartered Accountants

- (xv) According to the information and explanations given by the management, the Company has not entered into any non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with the directors as referred to in section 192 of the Act.
- (xvi) According to the information and explanations given to us, we report that the Company has registered as required, under section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

per Shrawan Jalan

Partner

Membership Number: 102102 UDIN: 21102102AAAAJX1221

Mumbai

Date: May 26, 2021



Annexure 2 referred to in paragraph 2 (f) under the heading "Report on other legal and regulatory requirements" of our report of even date

Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")

We have audited the internal financial controls over financial reporting of Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited ("the Company") as of March 31, 2021 in conjunction with our audit of the financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Company's Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Companies Act, 2013.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting (the "Guidance Note") and the Standards on Auditing as specified under section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls and, both issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls over financial reporting was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls system over financial reporting and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the internal financial controls system over financial reporting.

Meaning of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal financial control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal financial control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.



Chartered Accountants

Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial outrol over financial reporting may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and such internal financial controls over financial reporting were operating effectively as at March 31, 2021, based on the internal control over financial reporting criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firm Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

per Shrawan Jalan

Partner

Membership Number: 102102 UDIN: 21102102AAAAJX1221

Mumbai

Date: May 26, 2021

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited

Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2021

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

	As at	As at
Note	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
3	779,47	1,587.54
4	3.45	3.45
5	625.19	17.84
6	2,074.37	31.00
7	216.24	11.90
	23.35	{3.73
8	14,104,44	6,392,90
9	2.660.79	134.19
		8,192.55
10	147.07	136,65
		7.82
		6.09
	****	5.55
1.5	·······	67 14
	201.75	223,25
***************************************	20,689.05	8,415.80
5	104 42	5.70
	1 - 1 - 1	*
	•	_
14	173.79	62.01
	• •	
15	10 213 67	3,281.73
	·	29,28
		340.55
10	····	3,740,49
	14,093.29	3,740.49
19	10.04	34,43
20	43.19	9.55
21	27.61	12.63
	80.84	56.61
32	114.50	60.74
		83.35
4.5		4,535.35
	6,514.92	4,618.70
	20,689,05	8,415.80
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 — 10 11 12 12 13 — 5 14 15 16 17 18 — 19 20	Note March 31, 2021 3 779.47 4 3.45 5 625.19 6 2,074.37 7 216.24 23.35 8 14.104.44 9 26.60.79 20,487.30 10 147.02 11 23.31 12 5.62 12 2.48 13 23.32 201.75 20,689.05 5 104.42 14 173.79 15 19,213.67 16 3,363.86 17 160.00 18 77.55 14,093.29 19 10.04 20 43.19 21 27.61 80.84

As per our report of even date attached.

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firms Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

per Shrawan Jalan

Partner

Membership No: 102102

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Venkatchalam Ramaswamy Non-Executive Director

DIN: 00008509

Pooja Doshi Company Secretary

Tushar Agrawal Chief Executive Offices Pankaj Razdan

Non-Executive Director DIN:00061240

Jagdish Bhoir Chref Financial Officer

Mumbai May 26, 2021

Mumbai May 26, 2021

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited

Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended March 31, 2021

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

	Note	For the year ended	For the year ended
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Revenue from operations Interest income			
Dividend income	24	1,320.13	1,190.14
Fee and commission income	25	0.33	-
	26	206.09	15.28
Net gain on fair value changes (including Treasury income)	29	477.74	278.42
Other income	27	1.68	1.52
Total Revenue		2,005.97	1,485.36
Expenses			
Finance costs	28	981.94	984.38
Impairment on financial instruments	30	45.97	25.67
Employee benefits expense	31	510.79	80.37
Depreciation and amortisation expense	12	4.78	5.40
Other expenses	32	276.94	125.88
Total expenses		1,820.42	1,221.70
Profit before tax		185,55	263.66
Tax expenses			
(1) Current tax	33	57.54	13.16
(2) Deferred tax (net)	33	(15.49)	66.21
Profit for the year	-	143.50	184.29
Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)			
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss			
a) Remeasurement gain on defined benefit plans (OCI)		3.64	(4.34)
b) Income Tax - OCI - that will not be reclassified		(0.92)	1.09
Total		2.72	(3.25)
Total Comprehensive Income	_	146.22	181.04
Earnings per equity share (Face value of Rs. 10 each) (in Rs.):			
Basic	34	17.07	53,44
Diluted	34	17.07	53.44 53.44
The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements	1 to 49		

As per our report of even date attached.

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants

ICAI Firms Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

per Shrawan Jalan

Partner

Membership No: 102102

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Venkatchalam Ramaswamy Non-Executive Director

DIN: 00008509

Pooja Dosin Company Secretary

Tushar Agrawal

Chief Executive Officer

Jagdish Bhoir Chief Financial Officer

Pankaj Razdan

DIN:00061240

Non-Executive Director

Mumbai May 26, 2021

Mumbai May 26, 2021

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

Statement of Changes in Equity for the year ended March 31, 2021

A. Equity Share Capital

	For t	For the year ended March 31, 2021			For the year ended March 31, 2020			
Particulars	Outstanding as on April 1, 2020	Issued during the year	Outstanding as on March 31, 2021	Outstanding as on April 1, 2019	Issued during the year	Outstanding as on March 31, 2020		
Issued, Subscribed and Paid up	83.35	31,24	114.59	34.35	49,00	83,35		
(Equity shares of Rs.10 each, fully paid-up)								

B. Other Equity

Particulars	Capital redemption reserve	Securities Premium	Statutory Reserve	General Reserve	Retained Earnings	Deemed Capital Contribution -Equity	Total Attributable to equity holders
Balance as at April 01, 2019	9.71	711.81	921 04	90.26	(49.49)	15.18	1,698.51
Profit for the year		- 1	-	-	184.29	^	184.29
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	(3.25)	*	(3.25)
Securities premium on shares issued during the year	9.71	711.81 2,655.80	921.04	90,26	131,55	15,18	1,879,55 2,655,80
Transfer to Special Reserve	_	-	40.19	_	(40,19)		
Transfer to Capital redemption Reserve	106.88	-	*	(90.26)			(0.00)
Balance as at April 01, 2020	116.59	3,367.61	961.23	(0.00)	74,74	15.18	4,535,35
Profit for the year		_	-	_	143.50	_	143.50
Other Comprehensive Income	•	-	-	-	2.72	-	2.72
	116.59	3,367.61	961.23	(0.00)	220,96	15,18	4,681.57
Securities premium on shares issued during the year	-	1,718.76	-		-	-	1,718.76
Transfer to Special Reserve	-	-	28.69	-	(28.69)		_
Transfer to Capital redemption Reserve	109.73	-	-	-	(109.73)		
Balance as at March 31, 2021	226.32	5,086.37	989.92	(0.00)	82,54	15.18	6,400.33

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

1 to 49

As per our report of even date attached.

For S. R. Batlibei & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants ICAI Firms Registration Number: 301003E/E300005 For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

per Shrawan Jalan Pariner

Membership No: 102102

Venkatchalam Ramaswami Non-Executive Director DIN: 00008509

Tushak Agrawal

Chief Executive Officer

Mumbai May 26, 2021

Jagdish Bhoir Chief Financial Officer

Pankaj Razdan

Non-Executive Director DIN 00061240

Pooja Doshi Company Secretary

Mumbai May 26, 2021

Statement of cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2021

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
Cash flow from operating activities		
Profit before tax	185.55	263.66
Adjustments for		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	4.78	5.40
Fair value (gain) / loss of financial instruments	(47.87)	(0.98)
Provision for compensated absences	29.59	(0.91)
Impairment on financial assets	45.97	25.67
Profit on sale of of Property, Plant and Equipment	(0.32)	(0.01)
Operating cash flow before working capital changes	217.70	292.83
Add / (Less): Adjustments for working capital changes		
Increase in Loans	(7,742.81)	(6,418.57)
Decrease / (increase) Trade and other receivables	(228.66)	6,259.00
Decrease in Securities held for trading	(1,995.50)	13,774.51
Decrease / (increase) in Other financial assets	(3,133.95)	343.59
Increase in Other non- financial assets	43.82	(27.11)
Increase / (decrease) in Trade payables	111.78	
Decrease in Non-financial liabilities and Provisions		12.60
(Decrease) / increase in Other financial liabilities	21.75 155.05	(6.96) (265.99)
Cash generated from / (used in) operations	(12,550.82)	13,963.90
Income taxes paid	(92.30)	(50.00)
Net cash generated from / (used in) operating activities -A	(12,643.12)	13,913.90
· · · · ·	(12,043.12)	13,913.90
Cash flow from investing activities		
Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment	(2.63)	(1.26)
Sale of Property, Plant and Equipment	1.71	0.06
Net cash used in investing activities - B	(0.92)	(1.20)
Cash flow from financing activities		
Proceeds from issuance of Share capital (including Securities Premium)	1,750.00	2,704.80
Proceeds from issuance of Debt Securities	6,931.94	3,281.73
(Decrease) / increase in Borrowings other than Debt Securities (refer note 2)	3,334.58	(19,185.88)
Repayment of Subordinated Liabilities	(180.55)	(176.04)
Net cash (used in) / generated from financing activities - C	11,835.97	(13,375.40)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)	(808.07)	537.30
Cash and cash equivalent as at the beginning of the year Cash and cash equivalent as at the end of the year	1,587.54 779,47	1,050.25 1,587.54
•	.,,,,,,	1,007,014
Operational cash flows from interest and dividends		
Interest paid	506.09	963.56
Interest received	985.89	1,400.00
Dividend received	0.33	- Allendary
STANDARD OF CO. C.		State of the state

Statement of cash flows for the year ended March 31, 2021 (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

Notes:

- 1 Cash Flow Statement has been prepared under the indirect method as set out in Ind AS 7 (Statement of Cash Flows) prescribed under the Companies Act (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 under the Companies Act, 2013.
- 2 Cash receipts and payments for transaction with group companies in which the turnover is quick, the amounts are large, and the maturities are short are presented on net basis in accordance with Ind AS-7 Statement of Cash Flows.
- 3 Refer note 37 for change in liabilities arising from financing activities

As per our report of even date attached.

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants

ACAI Firms Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

per Shrawan Jalan

Partner

Membership No: 102102

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Venkatchalam Ramaswamy

Non-Executive Director

DIN: 00008509

Pankaj Razdan Non-Executive Director DIN:00061240

Pooja Doshi´

Company Secretary

Tushar Agrawal
Chief Executive Officer

Mumbai May 26, 2021 Jagdish Bhoir

Chief Financial Officer

Mumbai May 26, 2021

Notes to the financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2021

1. Corporate information:

Edelweiss Finance & Investments Limited ('the Company') a public limited company domiciled and incorporated under the provisions of the Companies Act applicable in India is subsidiary of Edelweiss Securities Limited. During the year, the controlling stake in the Edelweiss Securities Limited, the Parent Company, was transferred by its erstwhile Ultimate Parent, Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ("EFSL"), to Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited ('EGWML'), the new parent entity, as a part of the overall transaction consummated with PAGAC Ecstasy Pte. Ltd ('PAG'). PAG has infused CCDs in EGWML whereby it acquired controlling interest in relation to the Wealth Management business only. The Company was incorporated on October 27, 1994 and is registered with the Reserve Bank of India ('RBI') as a Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC-ND-SI).

The Company is engaged in the business of advancing of loans against securities and trading and investing in government securities and fixed income securities.

2. Significant accounting policies

2.1 Basis of preparation:

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 (as amended from time to time).

These financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for certain financial instruments such as, derivative financial instruments, and other financial instruments held for trading, which have been measured at fair value. The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (INR) and all values are rounded to the nearest million, except when otherwise indicated.

2.2 Presentation of financial statements:

The Company presents its balance sheet in order of liquidity in compliance with the Division III of the Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. An analysis regarding recovery or settlement within 12 months after the reporting date (current) and more than 12 months after the reporting date (non-current) is presented in Note 38.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are generally reported gross in the balance sheet. They are only offset and reported net when, in addition to having an unconditional legally enforceable right to offset the recognised amounts without being contingent on a future event, the parties also intend to settle on a net basis in all of the following circumstances:

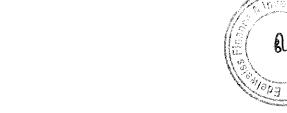
- The normal course of business
- The event of default
- The event of insolvency or bankruptcy of the Company and or its counterparties

Derivative assets and liabilities with master netting arrangements [e.g. ISDAs (International Swaps and Derivatives Association)] are only presented net when they satisfy the eligibility of netting for all of the above criteria and not just in the event of default.

2.3 Recognition of interest income and dividend income

2.3.1 Effective interest rate (EIR):

Under Ind AS 109 interest income is recorded using the effective interest rate (EIR) method for all financial instruments measured at amortised cost and debt instrument measured at FVOCI. The EIR is



Notes to the financial statements (continued)

the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash flows through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate a shorter period to the gross carrying amount of financial instrument.

The EIR is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition, fees and costs that are an integral part of the EIR. The Company recognises interest income using a rate of return that represents the best estimate of a constant rate of return over the expected life of the financial asset. Hence, it recognises the effect of potentially different interest rates charged at various stages, and other characteristics of the product life cycle including prepayments penalty interest and charges.

If expectations regarding the cash flows on the financial asset are revised for reasons other than credit risk, the adjustment is booked as a positive or negative adjustment to the carrying amount of the asset in the balance sheet with an increase or reduction in interest income.

2.3.2 Interest income:

The Company calculates interest income by applying the EIR to the gross carrying amount of financial assets other than credit-impaired assets.

When a financial asset becomes credit-impaired and is, therefore, regarded as 'Stage 3', the Company calculates interest income by applying the EIR to the amortised cost (net of expected credit loss) of the financial asset. If the financial assets cures and is no longer credit-impaired, the Company reverts to calculating interest income on a gross basis

2.3.3 Dividend income:

The Company recognised Dividend income when the Company's right to receive the payment has been established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the Company and the amount of the dividend can be measured reliably.

2.3.4 Fee Income:

The Company recognises fee income including advisory and syndication fees at a point in time in accordance with the terms and contracts entered into between the Company and the counterparty.

2.4 Financial instruments:

2.4.1 Date of recognition:

Financial Assets and financial liabilities with exception of loans and borrowings are initially recognised on the trade date, i.e. the date the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. This includes regular way trades: purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the time frame generally established by regulation or convention in the market place. Loans are recognised when funds are transferred to the customers' account. The Company recognises borrowings when funds are available for utilisation to the Company.

2.4.2 Initial measurement of financial instruments:

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognised immediately in profit or loss.



Notes to the financial statements (continued)

2.4.3 Day 1 profit and loss:

When the transaction price of the financial instrument differs from the fair value at origination and the fair value is based on a valuation technique using only inputs observable in market transactions, the Company recognises the difference between the transaction price and fair value in net gain / loss on fair value changes. In those cases where fair value is based on models for which some of the inputs are not observable, the difference between the transaction price and the fair value is deferred and is only recognised in profit or loss when the inputs become observable, or when the instrument is derecognised.

2.4.4 Classification & measurement categories of financial assets and liabilities:

The Company classifies all of its financial assets based on the business model for managing the assets and the asset's contractual terms, measured at either:

Financial assets carried at amortised cost (AC)

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost if it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold the asset in order to collect contractual cash flows and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. The changes in carrying value of financial assets is recognised in profit and loss account.

Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)

A financial asset is measured at FVTOCI if it is held within a business model whose objective is achieved by both collecting contractual cash flows and selling financial assets and the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. The changes in fair value of financial assets is recognised in Other Comprehensive Income.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

A financial asset which is not classified in any of the above categories are measured at FVTPL. The Company measures all financial assets classified as FVTPL at fair value at each reporting date. The changes in fair value of financial assets is recognised in Profit and loss account.

2.5 Financial assets and liabilities:

2.5.1 Amortized cost and effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a debt instrument and of allocating interest income over the relevant period.

For financial instruments other than purchased or originated credit-impaired financial assets, the effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts (including all fees and points paid or received that form an integral part of the effective interest rate, transaction costs and other premiums or discounts) excluding expected credit losses, through the expected life of the debt instrument, or, where appropriate, a shorter period, to the gross carrying amount of the debt instrument on initial recognition.

The amortised cost of a financial asset is the amount at which the financial asset is measured at initial recognition minus the principal repayments, plus the cumulative amortisation using the effective interestmethod of any difference between that initial amount and the maturity amount, adjusted for any loss of the company of the com

Notes to the financial statements (continued)

allowance. On the other hand, the gross carrying amount of a financial asset is the amortised cost of a financial asset before adjusting for any loss allowance.

2.5.2 Financial assets held for trading:

The Company classifies financial assets as held for trading when they have been purchased primarily for short-term profit making through trading activities or form part of a portfolio of financial instruments that are managed together, for which there is evidence of a recent pattern of short-term profit taking. Held-for-trading assets are recorded and measured in the balance sheet at fair value. Changes in fair value are recognised in net gain / loss on fair value changes.

2.5.3 Investment in equity instruments:

The Company subsequently measures all equity investments at fair value through profit or loss, unless the management has elected to classify irrevocably some of its strategic equity investments to be measured at FVOCI, when such instruments meet the definition of Equity under Ind AS 32 Financial Instruments: Presentation and are not held for trading. Such classification is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

2.5.4 Financial liabilities:

All financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost except loan commitments, financial guarantees, and derivative financial liabilities.

2.5.5 Derivative financial instruments:

The Company enters into a variety of derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to interest rate and market risk.

Derivatives are initially recognised at fair value at the date the derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently re-measured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss.

2.5.6 Debt securities and other borrowed funds:

The Company measures debt issued and other borrowed funds at amortised cost at each reporting date. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on issue funds, and costs that are an integral part of the EIR.

The Company issues certain non-convertible debentures, the return of which is linked to performance of specified indices over the period of the debenture. Such debentures have a component of an embedded derivative which is fair valued at a reporting date. The resultant 'net unrealised loss or gain' on the fair valuation of these embedded derivatives is recognised in the statement of profit and loss. The debt component of such debentures is measured at amortised cost using yield to maturity basis.



Notes to the financial statements (continued)

2.5.7 Financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss:

Financial assets and financial liabilities in this category are those that are not held for trading and have been either designated by management upon initial recognition or are mandatorily required to be measured at fair value under Ind AS 109. Management only designates an instrument at FVTPL upon initial recognition when one of the following criteria are met. Such designation is determined on an instrument-by-instrument basis.

- The designation eliminates, or significantly reduces, the inconsistent treatment that would otherwise
 arise from measuring the assets or liabilities or recognising gains or losses on them on a different
 basis; or
- The liabilities are part of a group of financial liabilities, which are managed and their performance evaluated on a fair value basis, in accordance with a documented risk management or investment strategy; or
- The liabilities containing one or more embedded derivatives, unless they do not significantly modify
 the cash flows that would otherwise be required by the contract, or it is clear with little or no analysis
 when a similar instrument is first considered that separation of the embedded derivative(s) is
 prohibited.

Financial assets and financial liabilities at FVTPL are recorded in the balance sheet at fair value. Changes in fair value are recorded in profit and loss with the exception of movements in fair value of liabilities designated at FVTPL due to changes in the Company's own credit risk. Such changes in fair value are recorded in the Own credit reserve through OCI and do not get recycled to the profit or loss. Interest earned or incurred on instruments designated at FVTPL is accrued in interest income or finance cost, respectively, using the EIR, taking into account any discount/ premium and qualifying transaction costs being an integral part of instrument. Interest earned on assets mandatorily required to be measured at FVTPL is recorded using contractual interest rate.

2.5.8 Loan commitment

Undrawn loan commitments are commitments under which, the Company is required to provide a loan with pre-specified terms to the customer during the duration of commitment.

2.5.9 Financial liabilities and equity instruments

Financial instruments issued by the Company are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangements and the definitions of a financial liability and an equity instrument.

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company are recognised at the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

2

Notes to the financial statements (continued)

2.6 Reclassification of financial assets and liabilities

The Company does not reclassify its financial assets subsequent to their initial recognition, apart from the exceptional circumstances in which the Company acquires, disposes of, or terminates a business line. Financial liabilities are never reclassified.

2.7 Derecognition of financial Instruments:

2.7.1 Derecognition of financial asset

A financial asset (or, where applicable a part of a financial asset or a part of a group of similar financial assets) is derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset have expired. The Company also derecognises the financial asset if it has both transferred the financial asset and the transfer qualifies for derecognition.

The Company has transferred the financial asset if, and only if, either

- The Company has transferred the rights to receive cash flows from the financial asset or
- It retains the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset, but assumed a contractual obligation to pay the cash flows in full without material delay to third party under pass through arrangement.

A transfer only qualifies for derecognition if either:

- The Company has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset or
- The Company has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset but has transferred control of the asset.

The Company considers control to be transferred if and only if, the transferee has the practical ability to sell the asset in its entirety to an unrelated third party and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without imposing additional restrictions on the transfer.

2.7.2 Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged, cancelled or expires. Where an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference between the carrying value of the original financial liability and the consideration paid, including modified contractual cash flow recognised as new financial liability, is recognised in statement of profit and loss.

2.8 Impairment of financial assets:

U30, j

The Company records allowance for expected credit losses for all financial assets, other than financial assets held at FVTPL, together with loan commitment and financial guarantee contracts. Equity instruments are not subject to impairment.



Notes to the financial statements (continued)

Simplified approach

The Company follows 'simplified approach' for recognition of impairment loss allowance on trade receivables. The application of simplified approach does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. Rather, it recognises impairment loss allowance based on lifetime expected credit loss (ECL) at each reporting date, right from its initial recognition. The Company uses a provision matrix to determine impairment loss allowance on portfolio of its receivables. The provision matrix is based on its historically observed default rates over the expected life of the receivables. However, if receivables contain a significant financing component, the Company chooses as its accounting policy to measure the loss allowance by applying general approach to measure ECL.

General approach

For all other financial instruments, the Company recognises lifetime ECL when there has been a significant increase in credit risk (SICR) since initial recognition. If, on the other hand, the credit risk on the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the Company measures the loss allowance for that financial instrument at an amount equal to 12-month expected credit losses (12m ECL). The assessment of whether lifetime ECL should be recognised is based on significant increases in the likelihood or risk of a default occurring since initial recognition instead of an evidence of a financial asset being credit-impaired at the reporting date or an actual default occurring.

Lifetime ECL represents the expected credit losses that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. In contrast, 12m ECL represents the portion of lifetime ECL that is expected to result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

The measurement of ECL is a function of the probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD) (i.e. the magnitude of the loss if there is a default) and the exposure at default (EAD). The assessment of the PD and LGD is based on historical data adjusted by forward-looking information. As for the EAD, for financial assets, this is represented by the assets' gross carrying amount at the reporting date; for loan commitments and financial guarantee contracts, the exposure includes the amount drawn down as at the reporting date, together with any additional amounts expected to be drawn down in the future by default date determined based on historical trend, the Company's understanding of the specific future financing needs of the debtors, and other relevant forward-looking information.

Company categories its financial assets as follows:

Stage 1 assets:

Stage 1 assets includes financial instruments that have not had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition or that have low credit risk at the reporting date. For these assets, 12-month ECL (resulting from default events possible within 12 months from reporting date) are recognised.

Stage 2 assets:

Stage 2 Assets includes financial instruments that have had a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. For these assets lifetime ECL (resulting from default events possible within 12 months from reporting date) are recognised.

Stage 3 assets:

STUBOL

Stage 3 for Assets considered credit-impaired the Company recognises the lifetime ECL for these loans The method is similar to that for Stage 2 assets, with the PD set at 100%.

Notes to the financial statements (continued)

For financial assets, ECL is estimated as the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Company in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Company expects to receive, discounted at the original effective interest rate. The Company recognises an impairment loss or reversal of impairment loss in the profit and loss statement with a corresponding adjustment to their carrying amount through a loss allowance account.

The Company's product offering includes a facilities with a right to company to cancel and/or reduce the facilities with one day's notice. The Company does not limit its exposure to credit losses to the contractual notice period, but, instead calculates ECL over a period that reflects the Company's expectations of the customer behaviour, its likelihood of default and the Company's future risk mitigation procedures, which could include reducing or cancelling the facilities.

2.9 Collateral valuation:

To mitigate its credit risks on financial assets, the Company seeks to use collateral, where possible. The collateral comes in various forms, such as cash, securities, power of attorney, credit enhancements such as netting agreements. Collateral, unless repossessed, is not recorded on the Company's balance sheet. However, the fair value of collateral affects the calculation of ECLs. It is generally assessed, at a minimum, at inception and re-assessed on a monthly/quarterly basis. However, some collateral, for example, securities relating to margin requirements, is valued daily.

To the extent possible, the company uses active market data for valuing financial assets held as collateral.

2.10 Write-offs:

Financial assets are written off either partially or in their entirety only when the Company has no reasonable expectation of recovery.

2.11 Determination of fair value:

The Company measures financial instruments, such as, derivatives at fair value at each reporting date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either;

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability.

The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Company.

The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest. A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use. The Company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs. In order to show how fair values have been derived, financial instruments are classified based on a hierarchy of valuation techniques, as summarised below:



Notes to the financial statements (continued)

Level 1 financial instruments:

Those where the inputs used in the valuation are unadjusted quoted prices from active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Company has access to at the measurement date. The Company considers markets as active only if there are sufficient trading activities with regards to the volume and liquidity of the identical assets or liabilities and when there are binding and exercisable price quotes available on the balance sheet date.

Level 2 financial instruments:

Those where the inputs that are used for valuation and are significant, are derived from directly or indirectly observable market data available over the entire period of the instrument's life.

Level 3 financial instruments:

Those that include one or more unobservable input that is significant to the measurement as whole.

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorization (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period. The Company periodically reviews its valuation techniques including the adopted methodologies and model calibrations.

Therefore, the Company applies various techniques to estimate the credit risk associated with its financial instruments measured at fair value, which include a portfolio-based approach that estimates the expected net exposure per counterparty over the full lifetime of the individual assets, in order to reflect the credit risk of the individual counterparties for non-collateralised financial instruments.

The Company evaluates the levelling at each reporting period on an instrument-by-instrument basis and reclassifies instruments when necessary based on the facts at the end of the reporting period.

2.12 Operating leases:

Company as a lessee:

The Company has applied Ind AS 116 using the partial retrospective approach.

The Company assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. The Company applies a single recognition and measurement approach for all leases except for short-term leases and leases of low-value assets. The Company recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

Right of use assets

The Company recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease (i.e., the date the underlying asset is available for use). Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, and lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received. Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Lease liabilities

Notes to the financial statements (continued)

At the commencement date of the lease, the Company recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The lease payments include fixed payments (including in substance fixed payments) less any lease incentives receivable, variable lease payments that depend on an index or a rate, and amounts expected to be paid under residual value guarantees. In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate at the lease commencement date because the interest rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable. After the commencement date, the amount of lease liabilities is increased to reflect the accretion of interest and reduced for the lease payments made. In addition, the carrying amount of lease liabilities is remeasured if there is a modification, a change in the lease term, a change in the lease payments (e.g., changes to future payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine such lease payments) or a change in the assessment of an option to purchase the underlying asset.

Short term lease

The Company has elected not to recognise right of use asset and lease liabilities for short term leases of property that has lease term of 12 months or less. The Company recognises lease payment associated with these leases as an expense on a straight line basis over lease term.

2.13 Earnings per share:

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit after tax attributable to the equity shareholders for the year by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding for the year.

Diluted earnings per share reflect the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue equity shares were exercised or converted during the year. Diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing the net profit after tax attributable to the equity shareholders for the year by weighted average number of equity shares considered for deriving basic earnings per share and weighted average number of equity shares that could have been issued upon conversion of all potential equity shares.

2.14 Retirement and other employee benefit:

2.14.1 Provident fund and national pension scheme:

The Company contributes to a recognised provident fund and national pension scheme which is a defined contribution scheme. The contributions are accounted for on an accrual basis and recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

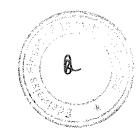
2.14.2 Gratuity:

The Company's gratuity scheme is a defined benefit plan. The Company's net obligation in respect of the gratuity benefit scheme is calculated by estimating the amount of future benefit that the employees have earned in return for their service in the current and prior periods, that benefit is discounted to determine its present value, and the fair value of any plan assets, if any, is deducted. The present value of the obligation under such benefit plan is determined based on independent actuarial valuation using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

Re-measurement, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability, are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through OCI in the period in which they occur.

Remeasurement are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.





Notes to the financial statements (continued)

2.14.3 Compensated absences:

The eligible employees of the Company are permitted to carry forward certain number of their annual leave entitlement to subsequent years, subject to a ceiling. The Company recognises the charge in the statement of profit and loss and corresponding liability on such non-vesting accumulated leave entitlement based on a valuation by an independent actuary. The cost of providing annual leave benefits is determined using the projected unit credit method.

2.14.4 Deferred bonus:

The Company has adopted a Deferred Bonus Plan under its Deferred Variable Compensation Plan. A pool of identified senior employees of the Company is entitled for benefits under this plan. Such deferred compensation will be paid in a phased manner over a future period of time. The measurement for the same has been based on actuarial assumptions and principles.

2.14.5 Share-based payment arrangements:

Equity-settled share-based payments to employees are granted by the ultimate parent Company. These are measured by reference to the fair value of the equity instruments at the grant date. These includes Stock Appreciation Rights (SARs) where the right to receive the difference between the SAR price and the market price of equity shares of the ultimate parent Company on the date of exercise, either by way of cash or issuance of equity shares of the ultimate parent Company, is at the discretion of the ultimate parent Company. These are classified as equity settled share-based transaction.

The fair value determined at the grant date of the equity-settled share-based payments is expensed over the vesting period, based on the Group's estimate of equity instruments that will eventually vest, with a corresponding increase in equity. At the end of each reporting period, the Group revises its estimate of the number of equity instruments expected to vest. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognised in profit or loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to the 'ESOP reserve'. In cases where the share options granted vest in instalments over the vesting period, the Group treats each instalment as a separate grant, because each instalment has a different vesting period, and hence the fair value of each instalment differs.

2.15 Property, plant and equipment:

Property, plant and equipment is stated at cost excluding the costs of day—to—day servicing, less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment in value. Changes in the expected useful life are accounted for by changing the amortisation period or methodology, as appropriate, and treated as changes in accounting estimates.

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognized as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and the cost of the item can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of any component accounted for as a separate asset is derecognized when replaced. All other repairs and maintenance are recognized in profit or loss during the reporting period, in which they are incurred.

Depreciation is recognised so as to write off the cost of assets (other than freehold land and properties under construction) less their residual values over their useful lives. Depreciation is provided on a written down value basis from the date the asset is ready for its intended use or put to use whichever is earlier. In respect of assets sold, depreciation is provided upto the date of disposal.



Notes to the financial statements (continued)

As per the requirement of Schedule II of the Companies Act, 2013, the Company has evaluated the useful lives of the respective fixed assets which are as per the provisions of Part C of the Schedule II for calculating the depreciation. The estimated useful lives of the Property, plant and equipment are as follows:

Nature of assets	Estimated useful lives
Building (other than Factory Building)	60 years
Vehicles	8 years
Office Equipment	5 years
Furniture and fixtures	10 years
Computers - Servers and networks	6 years
Computers - End user devices, such as desktops, laptops, etc.	3 years

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected to arise from the continued use of the asset. The carrying amount of those components which have been separately recognised as assets is derecognised at the time of replacement thereof. Any gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in profit or loss.

The residual values, useful lives and methods of depreciation of property, plant and equipment are reviewed at each financial year end and adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

2.16 Intangible assets:

An intangible asset is recognised only when its cost can be measured reliably and it is probable that the expected future economic benefits that are attributable to it will flow to the Company. Intangible assets are recorded at the consideration paid for the acquisition of such assets and are carried at cost less accumulated amortization and impairment, if any.

Intangibles such as software are amortised over a period of 3 years based on its estimated useful life.

2.17 Impairment of non-financial assets:

The Company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired based on internal/external factors. If any such indication exists, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. If such recoverable amount of the asset or the recoverable amount of cash generating unit which the asset belongs to is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount. The reduction is treated as an impairment loss and is recognized in the statement of profit and loss. If at the balance sheet date there is an indication that a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the impairment is reversed subject to a maximum carrying value of the asset before impairment.

2.18 Provisions and other contingent liabilities:

Provisions are recognised when the Company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that the Company will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows to net present value using an expected for the control of the con



Notes to the financial statements (continued)

appropriate pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and, where appropriate, the risks specific to the liability.

A present obligation that arises from past events, where it is either not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle or a reliable estimate of the amount cannot be made, is disclosed as a contingent liability. Contingent liabilities are also disclosed when there is a possible obligation arising from past events, the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Company. Claims against the Company, where the possibility of any outflow of resources in settlement is remote, are not disclosed as contingent liabilities.

Contingent assets are not recognised in the financial statements since this may result in the recognition of income that may never be realised. However, when the realisation of income is virtually certain, then the related asset is not a contingent asset and is recognised.

2.19 Income tax expenses:

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

2.19.1 Current tax:

The tax currently payable is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from 'profit before tax' as reported in the statement of profit and loss because of items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The Company's current tax is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

2.19.2 Deferred tax:

Deferred tax is recognised on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognised for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognised for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realised, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

Notes to the financial statements (continued)

2.19.3 Current and deferred tax for the year:

Current and deferred tax are recognised in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognised in other comprehensive income or directly in equity respectively.

2.20 Cash and cash equivalents:

Cash and cash equivalent in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less.

2.21 Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions :

In the application of the Company's accounting policies, the management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

Critical judgements in applying accounting policies:

The following are the critical judgements, apart from those involving estimations, that the management has made in the process of applying the Company's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

2.21.1 Business model assessment:

Classification and measurement of financial assets depends on the results of the solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) and the business model test. The Company determines the business model at a level that reflects how Company's financial assets are managed together to achieve a particular business objective. This assessment includes judgement reflecting all relevant evidence including how the performance of the assets is evaluated and their performance is measured, the risks that affect the performance of the assets and how these are managed and how the managers of the assets are compensated. The Company monitors financial assets measured at amortised cost that are derecognised prior to their maturity to understand the quantum, the reason for their disposal and whether the reasons are consistent with the objective of the business for which the asset was held. Monitoring is part of the Company's continuous assessment of whether the business model for which the remaining financial assets are held continues to be appropriate and if it is not appropriate whether there has been a change in business model and so a prospective change to the classification of those assets

2.21.2 Significant increase in credit risk:

ECL is measured as an allowance equal to 12-month ECL for stage 1 assets, or lifetime ECL for stage 2 or stage 3 assets. An asset moves to stage 2 when its credit risk has increased significantly since initial



Notes to the financial statements (continued)

recognition. In assessing whether the credit risk of an asset has significantly increased the Company takes into account qualitative and quantitative reasonable and supportable forward-looking information.

Key sources of estimation uncertainty:

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period that may have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, as described below. The Company based its assumptions and estimates on parameters available when the financial statements were prepared. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments, however, may change due to market changes or circumstances arising that are beyond the control of the Company. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions when they occur.

2.21.3 Fair value of financial instruments:

The fair value of financial instruments is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal (or most advantageous) market at the measurement date under current market conditions (i.e., an exit price) regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using another valuation technique. When the fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities recorded in the balance sheet cannot be derived from active markets, they are determined using a variety of valuation techniques that include the use of valuation models. The inputs to these models are taken from observable markets where possible, but where this is not feasible, estimation is required in establishing fair values. Judgements and estimates include considerations of liquidity and model inputs related to items such as credit risk (both own and counterparty), funding value adjustments, correlation and volatility.

2.21.4 Effective Interest Rate (EIR) Method:

The Company's EIR methodology recognises interest income / expense using a rate of return that represents the best estimate of a constant rate of return over the expected behavioural life of loans given / taken and recognises the effect of potentially different interest rates at various stages and other characteristics of the product life cycle including prepayments and penalty interest and charges.

This estimation, by nature requires an element of judgement regarding the expected behaviour and life cycle of the instrument, as well expected changes India's base rate and other fee income, expenses that are integral part of the instrument.

2.22 Impairment of Financial assets:

The measurement of impairment losses across all categories of financial assets requires judgement, in particular, the estimation of the amount and timing of future cash flows and collateral values when determining impairment losses and the assessment of a significant increase in credit risk. These estimates are driven by a number of factors, changes in which can result in different levels of allowances.

The Company's ECL calculations are outputs of models with a number of underlying assumptions regarding the choice of variable inputs and their interdependencies. Elements of the ECL models that are considered accounting judgements and estimates include:

- PD calculation includes historical data, assumptions and expectations of future conditions.
- The Company's criteria for assessing if there has been a significant increase in credit risk and so allowances for financial assets should be measured on a life-time expected credit loss and the qualitative assessment.
 - The segmentation of financial assets when their ECL is assessed on a collective basis



Notes to the financial statements (continued)

- · Development of ECL models, including the various formulas and the choice of inputs
- Determination of associations between macroeconomic scenarios and, economic inputs, such as unemployment levels and collateral values, and the effect on PDs, EAD and LGD
- Selection of forward-looking macroeconomic scenarios and their probability weightings, to derive the economic inputs into the ECL models

It is Company's policy to regularly review its models in the context of actual loss experience and adjust when necessary.

2.23 Impairment of Non-Financial assets:

The Company assesses at each reporting date whether there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. If any indication exist, the company estimates the asset's recoverable amount. An asset's recoverable amount is higher of an asset's fair value less cost of disposal and its value in use. Where the carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

2.24 Provisions and contingent liabilities:

The Company operates in a regulatory and legal environment that, by nature, has a heightened element of litigation risk inherent to its operations. As a result, it is involved in various litigation, arbitration and regulatory investigations and proceedings in the ordinary course of its business.

When the Company can reliably measure the outflow of economic benefits in relation to a specific case and considers such outflows to be probable, the Company records a provision against the case. Where the probability of outflow is considered to be remote, or probable, but a reliable estimate cannot be made, a contingent liability is disclosed.

Given the subjectivity and uncertainty of determining the probability and amount of losses, the Company takes into account a number of factors including legal advice, the stage of the matter and historical evidence from similar incidents. Significant judgement is required to conclude on these estimates.

2.25 Provisions for Income Taxes:

Significant judgments are involved in determining the provision for income taxes including judgment on whether tax positions are probable of being sustained in tax assessments. A tax assessment can involve complex issues, which can only be resolved over extended time periods.

Estimates and judgments are continually evaluated. They are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectation of future events that may have a financial impact on the company and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

2.26 Standards issued but not yet effective:

There are no new standard or amendment issued but not effective.





Notes to financial statements (continued)

3. Cash and cash equivalents Cash in hand Balances with banks - in current accounts - in fixed deposits with original maturity less than 3 months * 159.29 1.587.51 - Accrued interest on fixed deposits - Accrued interest on fixed deposits As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 4. Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents Earmarked balance with bank (unpaid dividends) 5. Bank balances on fixed deposits held by the Company: As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit hypothicated against Market Linked Debentures ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. Breakup of Derivative financial instruments Breakup of Derivative financial instruments Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) Pair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) 49.30	(Cur	rency : Indian rupees in million)	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
Cash in hand Balances with banks - in current accounts - in fixed deposits with original maturity less than 3 months * 319.90 - Accrued interest on fixed deposits - Accrued interest on fixed Accrued interest on fixed interest	3.	Cash and cash equivalents		
Balances with banks - in current accounts - in fixed deposits with original maturity less than 3 months * 319.90 - Accrued interest on fixed deposits - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2			_	0.03
- in fixed deposits with original maturity less than 3 months * 319.90		Balances with banks		0.05
- in fixed deposits with original maturity less than 3 months * 0.28 - Accrued interest on fixed deposits - As at March 31, 2021 - March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility - CICT Bank Limited - Fixed deposit hybriticated against Market Linked Debentures - ICICT Bank Limited - As at March 31, 2021 - Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2020 - As at March 31, 2021 - As at March 31, 2020 -		- in current accounts	459.29	1,587.51
As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 4. Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents Earmarked balance with bank (unpaid dividends) 3.45 3.45 3.45 4.A Encumbrances on fixed deposits held by the Company: Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. 5. Derivative financial instruments Breakup of Derivative financial instruments Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) 49,30 - 31,2020 1,587,54 As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2020 As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2020 1,587,54 1,587		- in fixed deposits with original maturity less than 3 months *		=
4. Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents Earmarked balance with bank (unpaid dividends) 3.45 3.45 4.A Encumbrances on fixed deposits held by the Company: Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit hypothicated against Market Linked Debentures ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2021 Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. 5. Derivative financial instruments Breakup of Derivative financial instruments Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) Again As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2020 As at March 31, 2021 As at		- Accrued interest on fixed deposits	0.28	-
4. Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents Earmarked balance with bank (unpaid dividends) 3.45 3.45 4.A Encumbrances on fixed deposits held by the Company: As at March 31, 2021 Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit hypothicated against Market Linked Debentures ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit with bank carns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 * Fixed deposit with bank carns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2020 5. Derivative financial instruments Breakup of Derivative financial instruments Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2020 1.7.84			779.47	1,587,54
4. Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents Earmarked balance with bank (unpaid dividends) 3.45 3.45 4.A Encumbrances on fixed deposits held by the Company: As at March 31, 2021 Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit hypothicated against Market Linked Debentures ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit with bank carns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 * Fixed deposit with bank carns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2020 5. Derivative financial instruments Breakup of Derivative financial instruments Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2021 As at March 31, 2020 1.7.84				
Earmarked balance with bank (unpaid dividends) 3.45 3.45 3.45 4.A Encumbrances on fixed deposits held by the Company: As at March 31, 2021 Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit hypothicated against Market Linked Debentures ICICI Bank Limited 30.00 *Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 *Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 *Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 *Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. *Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. *Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. *Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. *Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. *Fixed deposit pledged definancial instruments *Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) 5. Derivative financial instruments Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) **Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) **Julibo Bedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (liabilities) 5. 5.70				
4.A Encumbrances on fixed deposits held by the Company: As at March 31, 2021	4.	Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents		
4.A Encumbrances on fixed deposits held by the Company: As at March 31, 2021 Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit hypothicated against Market Linked Debentures ICICI Bank Limited 30.00 - * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. 5. Derivative financial instruments Breakup of Derivative financial instruments Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) 624.82 - Company of Derivative financial instruments Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) 5.50 Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) 5.50 Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility As at March 31, 2020 As at As at March 31, 2021 As at As at March 31, 2021 As at As at As at March 31, 2021 As at As at March 31, 2021 Fair Value Assets Premium received financial instruments Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) Sall Book of Company (Including MTM) Sall Book of Company (Including MTM) Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) Sall Book of Company (Including MTM) Fair Value Liabilities Fixed deposit pledged derivatives in market-linked debentures (Iiabilities) 5.70		Earmarked balance with bank (unpaid dividends)	3.45	3.45
Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit hypothicated against Market Linked Debentures ICICI Bank Limited 50,00 49,90 * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * March 31, 2020 * March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Ta			3.45	3.45
Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit hypothicated against Market Linked Debentures ICICI Bank Limited 50,00 49,90 * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * March 31, 2020 * March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Take As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 * Ta	4. A	Engumbrances on fixed denosits held by the Company		
Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit hypothicated against Market Linked Debentures ICICI Bank Limited * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * As at March 31, 2021 * March 31, 2020 * March 31, 2020 * Tixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * As at March 31, 2021 * March 31, 2020 * Deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * As at March 31, 2021 * As at March 31, 202	74.2%	the amorances on three deposits near by the Company.	Anat	A a a 4
ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit hypothicated against Market Linked Debentures ICICI Bank Limited 30.00 49.90 * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 5. Derivative financial instruments Breakup of Derivative financial instruments Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) 624.82		_		
ICICI Bank Limited Fixed deposit hypothicated against Market Linked Debentures ICICI Bank Limited 30.00 49.90 * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 5. Derivative financial instruments Breakup of Derivative financial instruments Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) 624.82		Fixed deposit pledged against overdraft facility		
* Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. * As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 5. Derivative financial instruments Breakup of Derivative financial instruments Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) 624.82 - Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) 7. 17.84 Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) 49.30 - Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (liabilities) 55.12 5.70		ICICI Bank Limited	19.90	-
* Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate. As at March 31, 2021 March 31, 2020 5. Derivative financial instruments Breakup of Derivative financial instruments Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) 624.82 - 0.37 17.84 Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) 49.30 - 1.570 Fair Value Liabilities Probledded derivatives in market-linked debentures (liabilities) 55.12 5.70			30.00	-
5. Derivative financial instruments Breakup of Derivative financial instruments Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) Fair Value Liabilities Premium received dependence (liabilities) Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) Fair Value Liabilities Fair Value Liabilities Frair Value Liabilities		- -	49.90	*
5. Derivative financial instruments Breakup of Derivative financial instruments Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) Fair Value Liabilities Frair Value		* Fixed deposit with bank earns interest at fixed rate.		
Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) Fair Value Liabilities				
Fair Value Assets Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) 624.82 17.84 Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) 49.30	5.			
Premium paid on outstanding exchange traded options Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) 624.82 0.37 17.84 Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) 49.30		Breakup of Derivative financial instruments		
Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (Assets) 0.37 17.84 Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) 49.30			(24.02	
Fair Value Liabilities Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) 49.30 - TUBO Exchange traded options (including MTM) 55.12 5.70				17.84
Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options (including MTM) 49.30 55.12 5.70		- -	625.19	17.84
(including MTM) 49.30 - TUBO Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (liabilities) 55.12 5.70		Fair Value Liabilities		
(including MTM) 49.30 - TUBO Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures (liabilities) 55.12 5.70		Premium received on outstanding exchange traded options		
	السه والمحسون	C' E I' A COMPA CO	49.30	-
	Tull	Described derivatives in market-linked debentures (liabilities)	55.12	5.70
104.42 5.70//	4	181		
5 0 d o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	$I_{*}I_{*}$	IEN =	104.42	5.70//

Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

5.A Derivative financial instruments

The Company enters into derivatives for risk management purposes. These include hedges that either meet the hedge accounting requirements or hedges that are economic hedges, but the Company has elected not to apply hedge accounting requirements.

The table below shows the fair values of derivative financial instruments recorded as assets or liabilities together with their notional amounts.

	As at March 31, 2021							
Particulars	Unit	Notional	Fair value Asset	Unit	Notional	Fair value liability		
(i) Embedded derivatives*								
In market linked debentures	-	-	0.37	-	-	55.1		
Subtotal(i)			0.37			55.1		
(ii) Equity linked derivatives								
Stock Futures	No of Shares	2,80,884	2.39	No of Shares	19,64,450	13.1		
Options purchased	No of Shares	10,250	1.11	110 of Shares	12,04,450	15.10		
Options sold (written)		·		No of Shares	10,250	0.19		
Less: Offset with Margin			(2.39)			(13.16		
Subtotal(ii)			1.11			0.19		
(iii) Index linked derivatives								
Index Futures	Index Units	8,625	3.24	Index Units	1,29,025	17.8:		
Options purchased	Index Units	3,05,875	623.71		,,			
Options sold (written)				Index Units	2,70,875	49.1		
Less: Offset with Margin			(3.24)			(17.85		
Subtotal(iii)			623.71			49.11		
Total Derivative Financial Instruments		Total	625.19		Total	104.42		

Particulars

(i) Embedded derivatives*

In market linked debentures

Total Derivative Financial Instruments

	As at March 31, 2020										
Unit	Notional	Fair value Asset	Unit	Notional	Fair value liability						
-	-	17.84	-	•	5.70						
	Total	17.84		Total	5.70						

Note: The notional/units held indicate the value of transactions outstanding at the year end and are not indicative of either the market risk or credit risk.

*An embedded derivative is a component of a hybrid instrument that also includes a non-derivative host contract with the effect that some of the cash flows of the combined instrument vary in a way similar to a stand-alone derivative, refer Note 2.5.5 for further details.

Hedging activities and derivatives

The Company is exposed to certain risks relating to its ongoing business operations. The primary risks managed using derivative instruments are interest rate risk and equity index risk. The Company's risk management strategy and how it is applied to manage risk are explained in Note 42.

Derivatives designated as hedging instruments

The Company has not designated any derivatives as hedging instruments.



Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in million)

5.B Offsetting

The tables below summarise the financial assets and liabilities subject to offsetting, enforceable master netting and similar agreements, as well as financial received to mitigate credit exposures for these financial assets, and whether offset is achieved in the balance sheet:

Financial Assets and Liabilities subject to offsetting, netting arrangements

	Offsetting r	Offsetting recognised in balance sheet	nce sheet	Netting potenti	al not recognis	Netting potential not recognised in balance sheet	Assets not subject to netting arrangements	Total Assets	Maximum Exposure to Risk
As at March 31, 2021	Gross assets before offset Amount offset	Amount offset	Net assets recognised in balance sheet	Financial liabilities	Collaterals received	Assets after consideration of netting potential	Assets recognised on the balance sheet	Recognised in the balance sheet	After consideration of
Derivative Assets	5.63	(5.63)		ı	-		61 5 69	01 269	625 10
Margin Placed with Brokers *	2,628.30	(25.38)	2,602 92	1	1	2,602.92		2.602.92	2,602,92
As at March 31, 2021	Offsetting r	Offsetting recognised in balance sheet	nce sheet	Netting potenti	al not recognise	Netting potential not recognised in balance sheef	Liabilities not subject to netting arrangements	Total liabilities	Maximum Exposure to Risk
	Gross liability before offset	Amount offset	Net liability Amount offset recognised in balance sheet	Financial liabilities	Collaterals received	Liabilities after consideration of netting potential	Liabilities recognised on the balance sheet	Recognised in the balance sheet	After consideration of netting notential
Derivative Liabilities	31.01	(31.01)		,	1	1	104.42	104.42	104.42

^{*}Note: As at the reporting date, cash margin received that has been offset against the gross derivative assets. Also, cash margin paid that has been offset against the gross derivative liabilities.

Financials assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2020 that are subject to offsetting, netting arrangements is Rs Nil.



Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

6. Securities held for trading

	As at	As at
Particulars	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
At Fair Value Through Profit and Loss		
(i) Government Debt Securities	84.23	-
(ii) Debt securities	155.24	0.21
(iii) Exchange Traded Funds / Mutual funds	123.74	30.79
(iv) Equity Shares	1,711.16	444
Total	2,074.37	31.00
(i) Investments outside India	-	_
(ii) Investments in India	2,074.37	31.00
Total	2,074.37	31.00





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
7. Receivables		
a) Trade receivables		
Receivables considered good - Unsecured	230.94	11.90
Less: Allowance for expected credit losses	(14.70)	-
Trade Receivables (a)	216.24	11.90
b) Other receivables		
Receivables considered good - Unsecured	23.35	13.73
Less: Allowance for expected credit losses	_	-
Other receivables (b)	23.35	13.73
Total Receivables (a) + (b)	239,59	25,63

c) Reconciliation of impairment allowance on trade and lease receivables:

·	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
Impairment allowance measured as per simplified approach	***************************************	
Impairment allowance - Opening Balance	-	•
Add/ (less): asset originated or acquired (net)	14.70	-
Impairment allowance - Closing Balance	14.70	-

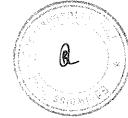
Notes:

- 1) No trade or other receivables are due from directors or other officers of the company either severally or jointly with any other person.
- 2) No trade receivables are due from firms or private companies in which directors is partner, a director or a member.

d) Trade receivables days past due

As at March 31, 2021	Current	1-90 days	91-180 days	181-270 days	270- 360 days	> 360 days	Total
ECL Rates							
Estimated total gross carrying amount at							
default	185.40	57.63	1.27	9.99	_	_	254.29
ECL - Simplified approach	0.65	4.00	0.38	9.67	-	-	14.70
Net carrying amount	184.75	53.63	0.89	0.32	-	-	239.59
As at March 31, 2020	Current	1-90 days	91-180 days	181-270 days	270- 360 days	> 360 days	Total
ECL Rates							
Estimated total gross carrying amount at							
default	25.63		_		_		25.63
ECL - Simplified approach	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
Net carrying amount	25,63	_	<u> </u>	-	*	-	25.63





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

		As at	As at
8.	Loans (at Amortised cost)	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
	Other loans		
		2.102.52	
	Corporate credit	2,198.72	3,275.74
	Retail Credit	11,962.66	3,142.83
	Total gross	14,161.38	6,418.57
	Less: Impairment loss allowance (Refer Note 8.A)	(56.94)	(25.67)
	Total net	14,104.44	6,392.90
	Secured by marketable securities & unlisted securities	11,285.43	2,881.58
	Unsecured	2,875.95	3,536.99
	Total gross	14,161.38	6,418.57
	Less: Impairment loss allowance (Refer Note 8.A)	(56.94)	(25.67)
	Total net	14,104.44	6,392.90
	Loans in India		
	Public sector	•	-
	Others	14,161.38	6,418.57
	Total Gross	14,161.38	6,418.57
	Less: Impairment loss allowance (Refer Note 8.A)	(56.94)	(25.67)
	Total net	14,104.44	6,392.90
			. ,





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency Indian rapees in million)

8.A Credit quality of assets

The table below shows the credit quality and the maximum exposure to credit risk based on the Company's year-end stage classification. The amounts presented are gross of impairment allowances

Loans at Amortised Cost

Particulars	As at March 31, 2021				As at March 31, 2020			
	Stage I	Stage 11	Stage III	Totai	Stage I	Stage 11	Stage Hi	Total
Performing High grade	13.571.20			13.571 20	C 0.71.10			
Standard grade Non-performing	(3.571.20	590 18		11.571.20 590.18	6.271 19	147.38	-	6.271 19 147 38
Individually impaired		~	-	-	-	•	-	-
Tetal	13,571.20	590.18	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	14,161.38	6,271.19	147.38	-	6,418.57

Reconciliation of changes in gross carrying amount and corresponding ECL altonances for loans and advances:

The following disclosure provides stage was reconcultation of the Company's gross carrying amount and ECL allowances for loans and advances to corporates and retail customers

The 'New assets originated / repayments received (net)' represent the gross carrying amount and associated allowance ECL impact from transactions within the Company's lending portfolio

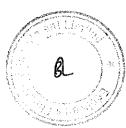
Reconciliation / movement for the year ended March 31, 2021

		Nos credit impaired			Credit	Impaired	Total	
Particulars	Stage I		St	ege II	Stage III		i ofat	
	Gross Carrying Amount	Allowance for ECL	Gross carrying Amount	Allowance for ECL	Gross carrying Amount	Allowance for ECL	Gross carrying Amount	Allowance for ECL
Opening balance	6,271.19	25.08	147.38	0.59	-		6,419.57	25.6
Transfer of financial assets		ļ			İ			
Stage I to Stage II	(105 33)	€ 42)	105 33	0.42				
Stage I to Stage III	-		-		-			
Stage II to Stage III	-		-				- 1	-
Stage II to Stage I	82 05	6 13	:82 05:	(6 33)	.		- 1	
Remeasurement of ECL arising from transfer of		- 1	.	.]	.			-
(FVTPL)	-			-	- [-	-	
New assets originated / repayments received (net)	7.323.28	29.59	419 52	168			7,742.81	31.2
Lisans sold to ARC	-	- 1	. [-	.	-		-
Amounts written off	•		-	-	-	-	-	•
Clusing balance	13,571.20	54.58	599.18	2.36			14,161.38	56,9

Reconciliation / movement for the year ended March 31, 2020

				Non credit Impatred			To	قدا
Particulars	Stage I			Stage II	St	ige III		·an
1 1115-40477	Gross Carrying Amount	Allowance for ECL	Gross carrying Amount	Alkwence for ECL	Gross certying Amount	Allowance for ECL	Gross carrying Amount	Allowance for ECL
Opening balance	•	-	-	-		•	-	-
New assets originated / repayments received (net)	6.271 19	25 08	147.38	⊴ 59	-	•	6,41 × 5?	25 67
Closing balance	6,271.19	25.08	147.38	0.59	-	-	6,418.57	25.67





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Cu	rency: Indian rupees in million)	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
9.	Other financial assets	TRUE CIT O 19 MODE	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
	Deposits placed with exchange/depositories	52.20	121.00
	Deposits- others	0.45	1.03
	Margin placed with broker (refer note 5.B)	2,602.92	11.62
	Accrued interest on margin	· -	0.25
	Advances recoverable in cash or in kind or for value to be received	5.22	0.29
		2660.79	134.19
		As at	As at
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
10.	Current tax assets (net)		
	Advance income taxes (net)	147.02	136.65
		147.02	136.65
		Acat	
		As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
11.	Deferred tax assets (net)	Waith 31, 2021	Wiaten 31, 2020
	Deferred tax assets		
	Loans		
	Expected credit loss	18.03	6.46
	Unamortised processing fees - EIR on lending	15.81	-
	Property, Plant and Equipment & Intangible assets		
	Difference between book and tax depreciation	1.34	1.48
	Invetsment and other financials instruments		
	Unrealised loss on derivatives	10.79	-
	Employee benefit obligations		
	Disallowances under section 43B of the Income Tax Act, 1961	1.15	0.13
		47.12	8.07
	Deferred tax liabilities		
	Borrowing		
	Unamortised processing fees - EIR on Borrowing	0.11	-
	Invetsment and other financials instruments		
	Fair valuation - securities held for trading	8.97	0.25
	Unrealised gain on derivatives	14.73	-
		23.81	0.25
1100	681 L180/8C	23.31	7.82
(3)	sa. A IEI	##.UI	7.02

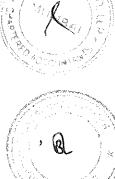
Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

12. Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

		Pro	Property, plant and equipment	d equipment	The second secon	The state of the s	Other Intangible Assets	ble Assets	
Particulars	Building*	Vehicles	Office equipment	Computers	Furniture	Total	Computer Software	Total	Total
Cost As at April 1, 2020	2.73	7.33	0.28	4.34	0.07	14.75	12.19	12.19	26.94
Additions Disposals	1 ((2.03)	(0.26)	3.31 (5.07)	(0.04)	3.31	(0.66)	(0.66)	2.65
as at March 31, 2021	2.73	5.30	0.02	2.58	0.03	10.66	10.33	10.33	20.99
Depreciation and amortisation:									
As at April 1, 2020	0.23	5.08	0.23	3.11	0.01	8.65	6.64	6.64	15.29
Depreciation/Amortisation for the year Disposals	0.13	0.62	0.02 (0.22)	1.63 (4.12)	0.01	2.41 (6.02)	2.38	2.38	4.79
as at March 31, 2021	0.36	4.03	0.02	0.62	0.01	5.04	7.85	7.85	12.89
Net Book Value As at March 31, 2020 As at March 31, 2021	2.50	2.25	0.00	1.23	0.06	6.09	5.55 2.48	5.55	8.10

^{*} Charge against secured redeemable non-convertible debentures (Refer note 15.B)





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

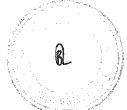
		As at	As at
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
13.	Other non-financial assets		
	(Unsecured considered good, unless stated otherwise)		
	Input tax credit	<u>.</u>	40.77
	Others	9.01	9.01
	Vendor Advances	8.16	12.38
	Contribution to gratuity fund (net) (refer note 31)	-	1.36
	Prepaid expenses	6.15	3.62
	TARREST CONTRACTOR CON	23.32	67.14
		As at	As at
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
14.	Trade Payables		
	(i) total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises	•	-
	(ii) total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small		
	enterprises	173.79	62.01
		173.79	62.01

14.A Details of dues to micro and small enterprises

Trade Payables includes Rs.Nil (March 31, 2020: Rs.Nil) payable to "Suppliers" registered under the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006. No interest has been paid / is payable by the Company during the year to "Suppliers" registered under this act. The aforementioned is based on the responses received by the Company to its inquiries with suppliers with regard to applicability under the said Act.

		As at	As at
5. Debt securiti	i pe	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
at amortised			
	5.A and 15.B)		
Redeemable	non-convertible debentures - secured		
Market lin	ked debentures	8,003.62	1,145.26
Public issu	ne e	2,219.13	2,219.13
Unamortiz	ed EIR - Debt securities	(68.92)	(116.56)
Interest A	ccrued on Debt Securities	59.84	33.90
Total		10,213.67	3,281.73
Debt securitie	s in Indía	10,213,67	3,281.73
Debt securitie	s outside India	•	-
Total	-	10,213.67	3,281.73





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

15.A Maturity profile and rate of interest of debt securities are set out below:

As at March 31, 2021

Redeemable non-convertible debentures - secured

Month								1
				As at March				As at March
				31, 2021 Total		***************************************		31, 2020 Total
	9% - 10%	10.01% - 11%	MLD*		9% - 10%	10.01% - 11%	MLD*	
Mar-21	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	368.38	368.38
Apr-21	-	-	83.63	83.63	-	-	-	-
May-21	-	-	51.36	51.36	-	-	-	-
Jun-21	-	-	511.02	511.02	-	-	-	-
Jul-21	-	-	142.15	142.15	-	-	24.72	24.72
Aug-21	482.45	-	21.10	503.55	482.45	-	-	482.45
Sep-21	-		1,160.31	1,160.31	-		_	
Feb-22	-	- ·	1,785.05	1,785.05	-	-	70.04	70.04
Mar-22	-	-	362.20	362.20	-	- [186.55	186.55
Aug-22	-	-	497.87	497.87	-	_		-
Oct-22	-	-	135.05	135.05	- 1		_	
Dec-22	-	-	1,582.95	1,582.95	-		101.28	101.28
Feb-23	351.52	-	254.88	606.39	351.52	-	228.83	580.35
Jun-23	•	-	60.30	60.30	_	-	54.72	54.72
Feb-24		-	111.76	111.76	-	-	_	_
Feb-25	443.93	401.49	-	845.42	443.93	401.49	-	845.42
Mar-24		-	29.11	29.11	-		-	
Jul-26	-	- 1	1,175.09	1,175.09	_	.	_	
Dec-26	-	_	25.00	25.00	-		110.73	110.73
Feb-30	263.41	276.34	_	539.74	263.41	276.34		539.75
Apr-30	_	-	14.80	14.80	-	-		-
-								
	1,541.31	677.82	8,003.62	10,222.75	1,541.31	677.83	1,145.25	3,364.39

	10,213.67	3,281.73
Less: unamortised issuance cost	(68.92)	(116.56)
Add: interest accrued **	59,84	33.90

^{*}MLD represents market linked debentures

15.B Details of debt securities:

Redeemable non-convertible debentures - secured

Public issue:

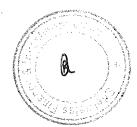
Debentures are secured by way of a charge in favour of the Debenture Trustee on present and/or future receivables and/or pari passu charge on an identified immovable property of the Company as may be decided mutually by our Company and the Debenture Trustee.

Market linked debentures:

Market linked debentures are secured by first charge / pari passu charge, as the case may be, on property and on present & future receivables, loans, securities, investments & other financial assets.

In case of market linked debentures the interest rate is linked to the performance of the underlying indices and is fluctuating in nature.





^{**} Interest accrued but not due is payable on next interest payment date for respective ISINs.

Notes to financial statements (continued)

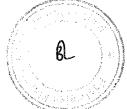
(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

		As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
16.	Borrowings other than Debt Securities (at amortised cost)		
	<u>Unsecured</u>		
	Loan from related parties (refer note 39) (Repayable on demand, Interest payable in range 9.25% to 10.35% for March 31, 2021 and in the range of 11.60% to 11.75% for March 31, 2020)	3,363.86	29.28
		3,363,86	29.28
	Borrowings in India Borrowings outside India	3,363.86	29.28
		3,363.86	29.28
17.	Subordinated Liabilities	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
	(at Amortised Cost)		
	Unsecured		
	Preference Shares - privately placed (i) Subsidiaries	145.79	310.38
	(ii) Other	145.79	310.38
	Interest accrued - subordinated liabilities	14.21	30.17
	- -	160.00	340.55
	Subordinated liabilities in India Subordinated liabilities outside India	160.00	340.55
	- -	160.00	340,55

The Preference Shares of the face value of Rs. 10 each were issued at the rate of Rs. 15 per share. The Preference Shares were allotted on July 19, 2013. The Preference Shares are Cumulative and Redeemable. The Preference Shares carry a Cumulative dividend of 14.625%. The Preference Shares will be redeemed at a premium of Rs. 5 per preference share over the Face value together with the unpaid dividend till the date of redemption. The preference share will be compulsorily redeemed at the end of 10 years from the date of allotment. The Company and the investor can seek the early redemption of preference shares after 5 years from the date of allotment by giving early redemption notice from May 16 to May 31, every year. In such a case, Company shall redeem preference shares within 30 days of receiving early redemption notice.

In line with the terms, during the year ended March 31, 2021, the Company has redeemed 1,09,73,000 preference shares basis the early redemption requests received. Consequently, as required under the Companies Act, the Company has also transferred amount Rs. 109.73 Million, being face value of preference shares redeemed, to capital redemption reserve from its free reserves.





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Cu	rrency: Indian rupees in million)		
		As at	As at
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
18.	Other financial liabilities		
	Other payables	5.85	17.75
	Accrued salaries and benefits	68.25	0.02
	Unpaid dividends	3.45	3.45
		77.55	21.22
		As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
19.	Current tax liabilities (net)	***************************************	
	Provision for taxation (net)	10.04	34.43
		10.04	34.43
20		As at	As at March 31, 2020
20.	Provisions		
	Provision for employee benefits		
	Gratuity (net) (refer note 31)	29.59	-
	Compensated leave absences Others	4.55	0.54
	Others	9.05	9.01
		43.19	9.55
		As at	As at
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
21.	Other non-financial liabilities		
	Statutory liabilities*	24.71	6.22
	Others	2.90	6.41

^{*} Includes withholding taxes, provident fund, profession tax and other statutory dues payables

12.63

27.61

Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

		As at Ma	rch 31, 2021	As at March 31	, 2020
		No of shares	Amount	No of shares	Amount
22.	Equity share capital				
	Authorised :				
	Equity Shares of Rs.10 each	4,16,20,000	416.20	4,16,20,000	416.20
	Preference shares of Rs 10 each	3,13,80,000	313.80	3,13,80,000	313.80
		7,30,00,000	730.00	7,30,00,000	730.00
	Issued, Subscribed and Paid up:				
	Equity Shares of Rs.10 each	1,14,59,105	114.59	83,35,332	83.35
		1,14,59,105	114.59	83,35,332	83.35

22.A Reconciliation of number of shares

	As at Ma	rch 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020	
	No of shares	Amount	No of shares	Amount
Outstanding at the beginning of the year Shares issued during the year (Refer note	83,35,332	83.35	34,35,332	34.35
below)	31,23,773	31.24	49,00,000	49.00
Outstanding at the end of the year	1,14,59,105	114.59	83,35,332	83.35

Notes

During the financial year 2020-21, the Company has issued 31,23,773 fully paid-up equity shares of Rs.10 each at a premium of Rs 550.22 each for the consideration of Rs.1750.00 million to Edelweiss Securities Limited through rights issue.

22.B Terms/rights attached to equity shares:

The Company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10/-. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share held.

In the event of liquidation of the Company, the equity shareholders will be entitled to receive the remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts, if any, in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

22.C Shares held by holding/ultimate holding company

	As at March 31, 2021		As at March 31, 2020	
	No of shares	No of shares % holding		% holding
Holding company				
Edelweiss Securities Limited*	1,14,59,105	100.00%	52,43,534	62.91%
Fellow subsidiaries				
Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	-	0.00%	30,91,798	37.09%
	1,14,59,105	100.00%	83,35,332	100.00%

22.D Details of shares held by shareholders holding more than 5% of the aggregate shares in the Company

	As at March 31, 2021		As at March 31	1, 2020
	No of shares	No of shares % holding		% holding
Holding company				
Edelweiss Securities Limited*	1,14,59,105	100.00%	52,43,534	62.91%
Fellow subsidiaries				
Edelweiss Financial Services Limited		0.00%	30,91,798	37.09%
	1,14,59,105	100.00%	83,35,332	100.00%

including 6 shares held by nominees of Edelweiss Securities Limited

22.E There are no shares reserved for issue under options and contracts / commitments for the sale of shares / disinvestment.



Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

23. Other Equity

• •	As atMarch 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
a. Capital redemption reserve	226.32	116.59
b. Securities Premium Reserve	5,086.37	3,367.61
c. Statutory Reserve	989.92	961.23
d. General Reserve	-	-
e. Retained Earnings	82.54	74.74
f. Deemed capital contribution - Equity	15.18	15.18
	6,400.33	4,535.35

A. Nature and purpose of Reserves

a. Capital redemption reserve

The reserve can be utilised only for limited purposes such as issuance of bonus shares in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

b. Securities Premium Reserve

Securities premium reserve is used to record the premium on issue of shares. The reserve can be utilised only for limited purposes such as issuance of bonus shares in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

c. Statutory Reserve

Reserve created under 45-IC(1) in The Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 a sum not less than twenty per cent of its net profit every year as disclosed in the profit and loss account and before any dividend is declared.

d. General Reserve

General reserve comprises of the Company's undistributed earnings which are transferred from the retained earnings.

e. Retained Earnings

Retained earnings comprises of the Company's undistributed earnings after taxes.

f. Deemed capital contribution - Equity

Deemed capital contribution - Equity relates to Share options granted to eligible employees of the company by the parent company under its employee share option plan.



Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

23. Other Equity

23. Other Equity (continued)

	В.	Movement	in	Other	Equity
--	----	----------	----	-------	---------------

ъ.	Movement in Other Equity	As at	As at
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
I.	Capital redemption reserve		
	Opening Balance	116.59	9.71
	Add: Additions during the year	109.73	106.88
		226.32	116.59
II.	Securities Premium Reserve		
	Opening Balance	3,367.61	711.81
	Add: Premium received on issue of equity shares	1,718.76	2,655.80
		5,086.37	3,367.61
III.	Statutory Reserve		3,307.01
		244.00	
	Opening Balance Add: Reserve created for the year	961.23	921.04
	Add . Reserve created for the year	28.69	40.19
		989.92	961.23
IV.	General Reserve		
	Opening Balance	-	90.26
	Less: Transfer to Capital Redemption Reserve	0.00	(90.26)
		**	~
V.	Retained Earnings		······
	Opening Balance	74.74	(49.49)
	Add: Profit / (loss) for the year	143.50	184.29
	Add: Other Comprehensive Income	2.72	(3.25)
	Amount available for appropriation (a)	220.96	131.55
	Appropriations:		
	Transfer to Special Reserve	(28.69)	(40.19)
	Transfer to Capital Redemption Reserve	(109.73)	(16.62)
	Appropriations (b)	(138.42)	(56.81)
	Total V - (a - b)	82.54	74.74
VI.	Deemed capital contribution - Equity		
	Opening Balance	15.18	15.18
	Add: Additions during the year	-	-
		15.18	15.18
	Total = (I+II+III+IV+V+VI)	6,400.33	4,535.35
	2(2)	0,400.33	4,335.33

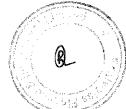


a.

Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency : Indian rupees in million)	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
24. Interest Income		
On Financial assets measured at amortised cost		
Interest income on Loans	1,265.91	98.55
Interest income on fixed deposits with Bank	39.70	1.10
Interest income on collaterised borrowing and lending operations Other interest income	•	37.43
- On margin with brokers	2.74	16,01
- On others	2.55	0.95
On Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss		
Interest income from debt securities held for trading	9.23	1.036.10
	1,320.13	1,190.14
25. Dividend Income		
Dividend on securities held for trading	0.33	-
	0.33	
26. Fee income		
Procesing and other fees	206.09	15.28
	206.09	15.28
27 Other income		
27 Other income		
Profit on sale of property, plant and equipment (net)	0.32	0.01
Interest on income tax refund	0.58	1.51
Other	0.78	
	1.68	1.52
(3418018)		





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Cu	rrency: Indian rupees in million)	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
28.	Finance costs		
	On Financial Liabilities measured at Amortised Cost		
	Interest on borrowings		
	- Interest on collateralised borrowing and lending operations	0.85	55.87
	- Interest on clearcorp repo order matching system	-	717.68
	- Interest on loan from fellow subsidiaries	60.53	55.24
	- Interest on bank overdraft	•	
	-Discounting charges on commercial papers	37.43	
	- Interest on Intercorporate deposits	-	46.39
	Interest on debt securities		
	- Interest on debentures (public issue)	286.11	41.23
	- Interest on market linked debentures	570.72	1.02
	Interest on subordinated liabilities		
	- Dividend on preference shares	17.34	34.08
	Other interest expense		
	- Finance and bank charges	8.96	6.54
	- Collateralised borrowing and lending charges	-	26.33
		981.94	984.38
	Net gain/ (loss) on financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss On securities held for trading On derivative financial instrument	472.22 5.52	823.96 (545.54)
		477.74	278.42
	Fair value changes		
	Realised	420.07	277 44
	Unrealised	429.87 47.87	277.44 0.98
		47.01	0.76
		477.74	278.42
30.	Impairment on financial instruments		
	Expected credit loss		
	on Loans	31.27	25.67
	on Receivables	14.70	-
		45.97	25.67
31.	Employee benefits expense		
	Salaries, wages and bonus	473.67	75.61
	Contribution to provident and other funds	24.14	1.94
	Expense on share based payments - Refer Note below	5.33	2.01
	Staff welfare expenses	7.65	0.81
		510.79	80.37
	Notes:	310,17	7 (2.00

Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ("EFSL") the company exercising significant infulence over Company's Holding Company has a maloyee Stock Option Plans (ESOP) and Stock Appreciation Rights Plans (SAR) in force. Based on such ESOP/SAR schemes, parent continuous granted an ESOP/SAR option to acquire equity shares of EFSL that would vest in a graded manner to Company's employees. Based on group policy / arrangement, EFSL has charged the fair value of such stock options, Company has accepted such cross charge and recognised the same under the employee cost.

Ø

Edelweiss Financial Services Limited

Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency:Indian rupees in million)

31. Employee benefits expense (continued)

a) Defined contribution plan - provident funds

In accordance with Employees' Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, employees of the Company are entitled to receive benefits under the provident fund, a defined contribution plan, in which, both the employee and the Company contribute monthly at a determined rate. These contributions are made to a recognized provident fund administered by Regional Provident Fund Commissioner. The employees contribute 12% of their basic salary and the Company contributes an equal amount.

Amount of Rs. 16.4 million (previous year: Rs. 1.91 million) is recognised as expenses and included in "Employee benefits expense".

b) Defined benefit plan - gratuity

In accordance with the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972, the Company provides for gratuity, a non-contributory defined benefit arrangement providing lump-sum gratuity benefits expressed in terms of final monthly salary and year of service, covering all employees. The plan provides a lump sum payment to vested employees at retirement or termination of employment in accordance with the rules laid down in the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972.

The most recent actuarial valuation of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligation for gratuity were carried out as at March 31, 2021. The present value of the defined benefit obligations and the related current service cost and past service cost, were measured using the Projected Unit Credit Method.

Based on the actuarial valuation obtained in this respect, the following table sets out the status of the gratuity plan and the amounts recognised in the Company's financial statements as at balance sheet date:

Reconciliation of Defined Benefit Obligation (DBO)

	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Present Value of DBO at Start of the year	4.28	7,91
Service Cost		
a. Current Service Cost	5.80	0.47
b.Past Service Cost	_	
c.Loss/(Gain) from Settlement	-	-
Interest Cost	1.91	0.26
Benefits Paid	(0.78)	-
Re-measurements	-	-
a.Actuarial Loss/(Gain) from changes in demographic assumptions	(1.86)	-
b.Actuarial Loss/(Gain) from changed in financials assumptions	2.18	0.25
c.Actuarial Loss/(Gain) from experience over last past year	1.54	(0.36)
Effect of acquisition / (divestiture)	-	
Changes in foreign exchange rate		-
Transfer In / (Out)	28.00	(4.24)
Present Value of DBO at end of the year	41.07	4.28

Reconciliation of Fair Value of Plan Assets

	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Fair Value of Plan Assets at start of the year	9.47	9.41
Contributions by Employer	0.78	0.03
Benefits Paid	(0.78)	-
Interest Income Plan Assets	0.56	0.66
Re-measurements	*	
Return on plan assets excluding amount including in net interest on the	1.45	(0.62)
net defind benefit liability / (asset)		,
Effect of acquisition / (divestiture)	-	-
Changes in foreign exchange rate	-	-
Fair Value of Plan Assets at end of the year	11.48	9.47
Actual Return on Plan Assets	2.01	0.04
Expected Employer Contributions for the coming year // ?	30.00	3
// (1)		(2)

a

Edelweiss Financial Services Limited

Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency:Indian rupees in million)

31. Employee benefits expense (continued)

Expenses recongnised in the Profit and Loss Account

	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Service Cost		
a.Current Service Cost	5.80	0.47
b.Past Service Cost	-	-
c.Loss/(Gain) from Settlement	-	-
Net Interest on net defind benefit liability / (asset)	1.57	(0.40)
Changes in foreign exchange rate		-
Employer Expenses	7.38	0.07

Net Liability / (Asset) recognised in the Balance sheet

	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Present Value of DBO	41.07	4.28
Fair Value of Plan Assets	11.48	9.47
Liability / (Asset) recongised in the Balance Sheet	29.59	(5.18)
Funded Status [Surplus/ (Deficit)]	(29.59)	5.18
Less: Amount not recognized as asset [Effect of limiting net assets to	-	3.82
asset ceiling]		
Liability / (Asset) recongised in the Balance Sheet	(29.59)	1.36
Of which, Short term Liability	-	-
Experience Adjustment on Plan Liabilities:(Gain)/Loss	1.54	(0.36)

Percentage Break-down of Total Plan Assets

	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Equity instruments		
Debt instruments	-	-
Real estate	-	-
Derivatives	-	***
Investment Funds with Insurance Company	99.01%	99.6%
Of which, Unit Linked	99.01%	99.6%
Of which, Traditional/ Non-Unit Linked	-	
Asset-backed securities	-	**************************************
Structured debt	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents	0.99%	0.4%
Total	100%	100%

Actuarial assumptions:

	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Salary Growth Rate (% p.a)	7.00%	7.00%
Discount Rate (% p.a)	5.00%	5.90%
Withdrawal Rate (% p.a)		
Senior	25.00%	13.00%
Middle	25.00%	18.00%
Junior	25.00%	25.00%
Mortality Rate		IALM 2012-14
	IALM 2012-14 (Ultimate)	(Ultimate)
Interest Rate on Net DBO / (Asset) (% p.a)	5.90%	7.00%
Expected weighted average remaining working life (years)	3	5 ,

8

Edelweiss Financial Services Limited

Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency:Indian rupees in million)

31. Employee benefits expense (continued)

Movement in Other Comprehensive Income

	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Balance at start of year (Loss)/ Gain	(4.17)	0.16
Re-measurements on DBO		
a.Actuarial Loss/(Gain) from changes in demographic assumptions	1.86	-
b.Actuarial Loss/(Gain) from changed in financials assumptions	(2.18)	(0.25)
c.Actuarial Loss/(Gain) from experience over last past year	(1.54)	0.36
Re-measurements on Plan Assets		
Return on plan assets excluding amount including in net interest on the	1.45	(0.62)
net defind benefit liability / (asset)	1	, ,
Re-measurements on asset ceiling		
Changes in the effect of limiting a net defined benefit asset to the asset	4.05	(3.82)
ceiling excluding amount included in net interest on the net defined		, ,
benefit liability/ (asset)		
Balance at end of year (Loss)/ Gain	(0.53)	(4.17)

Senitivity Analysis

DBO increases / (decreases) by	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
1 % Increase in Salary Growth Rate	1.57	0.24
1 % Decrease in Salary Growth Rate	(1.48)	(0.23)
1 % Increase in Discount Rate	(1.49)	(0.23)
1 % Decrease in Discount Rate	1.62	0.25
1 % Increase in Withdrawal Rate	(0.12)	(0.01)
1 % Decrease in Withdrawal Rate	0.13	0.01
Mortality (Increase in expected lifetime by 1 year)	0.00	•
Mortality (Increase in expected lifetime by 3 year)	0.01	0.00

Note: The sensitivity is performed on the DBO at the respective valuation date by modifying one parameter whilst retaining other parameters constant there are no changes from the previous period to the methods and assumptions underlying the sensitivity analyses.

Movement in Surplus / (Deficit)

	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Surplus / (Deficit) at start of year	1.36	1.50
Net (Acquisition) / Divestiture	-	-
Net Tranfer (In)/ Out	(28.00)	4.24
Movement during the year	-	**
Current Service Cost	(5.80)	(0.47)
Past Service Cost		
Net Interest on net DBO	(1.57)	0.40
Changes in foreign exchange rate		_
Re-measurements	3.64	(4.34)
Contributions / Benefits	0.78	0.03
Surplus / (Deficit) at end of year	(29.59)	1.36





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Curre	ncy : Indian rupees in million)	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
32.	Other expenses	THE CITY OF THE	11111 UI (11
	Advertisement and business promotion	5.51	0.51
	Auditors' remuneration	3.53	2.83
	Commission and brokerage	48.56	2.20
	Communication	6.47	4.23
	Directors' sitting fees	0.58	0.30
	Insurance	0.22	0.13
	Legal and professional fees	26.41	13.30
	Printing and stationery	0.67	0.27
	Rates and taxes	0.33	0.49
	Rent	52.58	8.18
	Repairs and maintenance	0.22	0.20
	Computer expenses	12.50	0.43
	Computer software	5.36	4.74
	Corporate social responsibility	2.10	•
	Clearing & custodian charges	1.11	3.33
	Dematerialisation charges	0.45	•
	Rating support fees	5.26	0.22
	Membership and subscription	2.67	2.17
	Office expenses	21.11	55.92
	Postage and courier	0.31	10.0
	ROC Expenses	0.09	-
	Securities transaction tax	22.35	_
	Goods & Service tax expenses	28.78	11.53
	Stamp duty	4.95	7.08
	Stock exchange expenses	11.08	0.49
	Transportation Charges	0.09	**
	Travelling and conveyance	11.24	3.47
	Warehousing charges	0.15	J.17
	Miscellaneous expenses	0.58	1.58
	Asset usage cost	0.70	0.03
	Outside Services - Others	0.98	2.24
		276.94	125.88
32 A	Auditors' remuneration:		1100
34.A.			
	As a Auditor	*	-
	Audit fees	2.56	2.56
	Certification fees	0.45	0.15
	Reimbursement of expenses	0.07	0.12
	Condensed and Specipal Purpose Financial Statement	0.45	
		3.53	2.83

In addition to above, during FY 19-20 the year the Company has paid an amount of Rs. 4.12 million to statutory auditors towards certification fees for Public issue of NCDs. The fees paid to the statutory auditors has been amortised as over the NCD period and the same has been considered in calculation of Effective Interest Rate (EIR)





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currer	ncy : Indian rupees in million)	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
32,B	Details of CSR Expenditure:	TYANG WILL WAS ARROWS	Marca Di, abab
	Gross Amount required to be spent by the Company as per the provisions of Section 135 of Companies Act, 2013.	2.10	9.39*
	processor of section 100 of companies rice, 2010.	2.10	2.J7"
	Amount Spent (paid in cash)		
	i) Construction/ acquisition of any assets	-	-
	ii) On purpose other than (i) above	2.10	-
	Amount Spent (yet to be paid in cash)		
	i) Construction/ acquisition of any assets	-	**
	ii) On purpose other than (i) above	-	-
		2.10	_
	Amount paid to EdelGive Foundation		
	(refer note 39 related party disclosure)	2.10	
	Paid to external parties	-	-
		2.10	_

^{*}An amount of Rs. 308.14 million (representing more than 2% of the consolidated profit of the group) was spent by the group as a whole towards CSR activities during the year ended March 31, 2020, the Company has not incurred the prescribed CSR expenditure on a standalone basis during the year ended March 31, 2020.

32.C Operating leases

The Company has taken premises on operating lease. Rental expenses for the year aggregated to Rs.49.19 million (Previous year Rs.7.32 million) which has been included under the head Other expenses – Rent in the statement of profit and loss.

32.D Cost sharing

Edelweiss Financial Services Limited, being the company exercising significant infulence over Company's Holding Company along with fellow subsidiaries incurs expenditure like common senior management compensation cost, Group mediclaim, etc. which is for the common benefit of itself and its certain subsidiaries including the Company. This cost so expended is reimbursed by the Company on the basis of number of employees, time spent by employees of other companies, actual identifications etc. On the same lines, costs like rent, electricity charges incurred by the Company for the benefit of fellow subsidiaries and associate companies (if any) are recovered as reimbursement by the Company from the subsidiaries and associate companies on similar basis. Accordingly, and as identified by the management, the expenditure heads in note 31 and 32 include reimbursements paid and are net of the reimbursements received based on the management's best estimate are Rs. 38.55 million (previous year Rs. 63.67 million)

Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

33. Income Tax

33.A Component of Income Tax Expenses

	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
Current tax	60.02	28.78
Adjustment in respect of current income tax of prior years	(2.48)	(15.62)
Deferred tax relating to temporary differences	(15.49)	66.21
Total Tax Charge for the year	42.05	79.37
Current Tax	57.54	13.16
Deferred Tax	(15.49)	66.21
33.B Reconciliation of total tax charge		
	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
Profit / (Loss) before Taxes	185.55	263.66
Statutory Income Tax rate	25.17%	25.17%
Tax Charge at Statutory Rate	46.70	66.36
Adjustment in respect of current income tax of prior years	(2.48)	(15.62)
Tax effect of:		
Non deductible expenses		
Dividend on Preference shares	4.36	8.58
Interest on shortfall of advance tax	0.25	0.45
Donation expense	0.53	
Impact on account of adoption of new tax regime	-	18.21
Others	(7.31)	1.39
Total tax expenses reported in Statement of Profit and Loss	42.05	79.37
Effective Income Tax Rate	22.66%	30,10%

Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

33.C Movement of Deferred Tax assets

Financial year 2020-21

Movement for the period (2020-21)

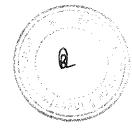
	As on April 1, 2020	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in OCI	Recognised in other equity	Others	Total movement	As on March 31, 2021
Deferred tax assets							
Property. Plant and Equipment & Intangible	1 47	(0.13)	-	-		(0.13)	1.34
assets							
Unrealised loss on Derivatives	-	10 79	-		-	10.79	10.79
Employee benefits obligations	0.13	1.02		-	-	1.02	1.15
Expected credit loss provision	6.46	11.57	-	-	-	11.57	18.03
Others	-	15.70	-	•	-	15 70	15 70
Deferred tax liabilities							
Fair valuation of investments and securities	(0.24)	(8.73)	-	-	-	(8.73)	(8.97)
held for trading - gain in valuation							
Unrealised gain on derivatives	ψ.	(14.73)	-	-	-	(14 73)	(14.73)
Deferred tax assets (net)	7.82	15.49	-	-	•	15,49	23.31

Financial year 2019-20

Movement for the period (2019-20)

	As on April 1, 2019	Recognised in profit or loss	Recognised in OCI	Recognised in other equity	Others	Total movement	As on March 31, 2020
Deferred tax assets							
Property, Plant and Equipment & Intangible assets	2.07	(0.60)	-	-	•	(0.60)	1.47
Unrealised loss on derivatives	89.78	(89.78)	-	-	-	(89 78)	_
Employee benefits obligations	0.48	(0.35)	-		-	(0.35)	0.13
Expected credit loss provision	-	6.46	-		-	6 46	6.46
Others	1.83	(1.83)		-	•	(1.83)	•
	-	-	-	-	-		
	•	-	=	-	-		
Deferred tax liabilities	-	•	-	•	-	-	
Fair valuation of investments and securities held for trading - gam in valuation	(19.73)	19.49	-	-	-	19,49	(0.24)
Unrealised gain on derivatives	(0.40)	0.40	-		-	0.40	-
Deferred tax assets (net)	74,03	(66.21)		-		(66.21)	7.82





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

34. Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the profit attributable to equity shareholders of the Company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period.

Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing the profit attributable to equity shareholders of the Company with the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the period adjusted for assumed conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares.

		For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
Net profit / (loss)attributable to Equity holders of the Company	(A)	143.50	184.29
Weighted average Number of Shares - Number of equity shares outstanding at the beginning of the year - Number of equity shares issued during the year		83,35,332 31,23,773	34,35,332 49,00,000
Total number of equity shares outstanding at the end of the year		1,14,59,105	83,35,332
Weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year (based on the date of issue of shares)	(B)	84,03,798	34,48,720
Basic and diluted earnings per share (in rupees)	(A / B)	17.07	53.44

The basic and diluted earnings per share are the same as there are no dilutive/ potential equity shares issued or outstanding as at the year end.

35. Contingent Liability:

In the ordinary course of business, the Company faces claims and assertions by various parties. The Company assesses such claims and assertions and monitors the legal environment on an ongoing basis, with the assistance of external legal counsel, wherever necessary. The Company records a liability for any claims where a potential loss is probable and capable of being estimated and discloses such matters in its financial statements, if material. For potential losses that are considered possible, but not probable, the Company provides disclosure in the financial statements but does not record a liability in its accounts unless the loss becomes probable.

The Company believes that the outcome of these proceedings will not have a materially adverse effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

Contingent Liability

_	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
Taxation matters related to income tax for Assessment year 2009-10 2013-14, 2014-15 and 2018-19 in respect of which appeal is pending	5.14	0.60
Taxation matter related to Value added tax for FY 2016-17 in respect of which appeal is pending	0.29	-



Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

36. Segment Reporting

Primary Segment (Business segment)

The Company's business is organised and management reviews the performance based on the business segments as mentioned below:

Segment	Activities covered
Capital based business	Income from treasury operations, income from investments and dividend income
Financing business	Retail financing
	Income from Advisiory services

Income for each segment has been specifically identified. Expenditure, assets and liabilities are either specifically identified with individual segments or have been

allocated to segments on a systematic basis. Based on such allocations, segment disclosures relating to revenue, results, assets and liabilities have been prepared.

Secondary Segment

Since the business operations of the Company are primarily concentrated in India, the Company is considered to operate only in the domestic segment and therefore there is no reportable geographic segment.

Segment information as at and for the year ended March 31, 2021

Particulars	Financing business	Capital based business	Agency business	Unallocated	Total
Revenue from Operations					
Interest Income	1,266.40	53.73	-	-	1,320.13
Other Operting income	-	478.07	206.09	1.68	685.84
Total Revenue from Operations	1,266.40	531.80	206.09	1.68	2,005.97
Interest Expenses	903,37	77.57	-	1,00	981.94
Other Expenses	484,23	183.02	171.23	-	838.48
Total Expenses	1,387.60	260,59	171.23	1.00	1,820.42
Segment profit before taxation	(121.20)	271.21	34.86	0.68	185.55
Income Tax Expenses	-	-	•	42.05	42.05
Profit for the year	(121.20)	271.21	34.86	(41.37)	143.50
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	2.72	2.72
Total comprehensive income	(121.20)	271.21	34.86	(38.65)	146.22
Segment Assets	14,735.76	5,683.75	57.74	211.80	20,689,05
Segment Liabilities	12,523.75	1,554,65	32.80	62.93	14,174.13
Capital expenditure	2.19	0.36	0.76	-	3.31
Depreciation and amortisation	1.52	3.01	0.25	-	4.78
Significant non-cash items	31.27	-	14.70	-	45.97





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

36. Segment Reporting (continued)

Segment information as at and for the year ended March 31, 2020

Particulars	Financing business	Capital based business	Agency business	Unallocated	Total
Revenue from Operations					
Interest Income	98.55	1,091.55	-	0.04	1,190.14
Other Operting income	8.17	278.43	•	8.62	295.22
Total Revenue from Operations	106.72	1,369.98	-	8.66	1,485.36
Interest Expenses	13.86	968.71	-	1.81	984.38
Other Expenses	87.34	145.15	-	4.83	237.32
Total Expenses	101.20	1,113.86	-	6.64	1,221.70
Segment profit/(loss) before taxation	5.52	256.12	-	2.02	263.66
Income Tax Expenses	•		-	79.37	79.37
Profit for the year	5.52	256,12	-	(77.35)	184.29
Other Comprehensive Income	•	-	-	(3.25)	(3.25)
Total comprehensive income	5.52	256.12	-	(80.60)	181.04
Segment Assets	8,026.28	189.99	-	199.53	8,415.80
Segment Liabilities	3,710.61	36,54	-	49.95	3,797.10
Capital expenditure	0.34	0.92	-	-	1.26
Depreciation and amortisation	0.65	4.75	•	-	5.40
Significant non-cash items	25.42	(0.66)	-	-	24.76





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

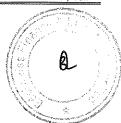
37. Cash Flow Disclosure

Change in Liabilities arising from financing acitivies

Particulars	As at April 01, 2020	Cash Flows	Changes in Fair value	Other	As at March 31, 2021
Debt Securities	3,281.73	6,931.94	_	•	10,213.67
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	29.28	3,334.58	-	-	3,363.86
Subordinated Liabilities	340.55	(180.55)	-	-	160.00
	3,651.56	10,085,97	*	-	13,737,53

Particulars	As at April 01, 2019	Cash Flows	Changes in Fair value	Others	As at March 31, 2020
Debt Securities	-	3,281.73	-	-	3,281.73
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	19,215.17	(19,185.89)	-	•	29.28
Subordinated Liabilities	516.59	(176.04)	•	-	340,55
	19,731.76	(16,080.20)		_	3,651.56





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

38. Maturity Analysis of assets and liabilities

The table below shows an analysis of assets and liabilities analysed according to when they are expected to be recovered or settled. Derivatives (excluding embedded derivatives), securities held for trading have been classified to mature and/or be repaid within 12 months, regardless of the actual contractual maturities of the products. With regard to loans and advances to customers, the company uses the same

s	After 12 months				7,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,0
and cash equivalents and cash equivalents and cash equivalents and cash equivalents rative financial instruments are receivables receivables receivables receivables refinancial assets red tax assets (net) red tax assets roor-financial assets rative financial instruments repayables securities varior-financial instruments red Liabilities red Liabilities 3.3.3		Total	Within 12 months	After 12 months	Total
her than cash and cash equivalents for trading s s trading s s sets seets s (net) nd Equipment assets cial assets cial assets sial instruments for trading 2,0 2,0 2,0 4,1 14,1 20,4 15 16,1 16,1 16,1 16,1 16,1 16,1 16,1 1	1 1 6		The second secon		
ther than cash and cash equivalents or trading s s s s s sets s sets sets cial assets cial assets cial assets cial and debt securities sial instruments cial and debt securities debt securities debt set than debt securities	, 0	779.47	1,587.54	é	1,587.54
financial instruments beld for trading tivables vables vables vables al assets x assets (net) ax assets (net) ax assets (net) ax assets (net) ax assets (net) and Equipment gible assets financial assets financial instruments the best securities financial instruments abilities for Liabilities	110	3.45	3.45	•	3.45
held for trading 2,07 ivables vables vables let,10 neial assets x assets (net) ax assets (net) ax assets (net) financial assets financial assets financial instruments titles for tradinities 4,64 to tradinities for tradinities 11,10 20,49		625.19	1	17.84	17.84
rivables rivables rivables red lassets al assets x assets (net) ax assets (net) ax assets (net) finant and Equipment ngible assets financial assets financial instruments for the financia	•	2,074.37	31.00		31.00
reial assets reial assets al assets x assets (net) ax assets (net) ax assets (net) finant and Equipment regible assets financial assets financial instruments forther than debt securities) 3.36 4.64 cot Liabitities 1.17	,	216.24	11.90	•	11.90
neial assets al assets x assets (net) ax assets (net) ax assets (net) lant and Equipment ngible assets financial assets financial instruments the Chabitities colder than debt securities) 3.36 4.64 colder than debt securities)	•	23.35	13.73		13.73
neial assets al assets x assets (net) ax assets (net) ax assets (net) l'ant and Equipment ngible assets financial assets financial instruments the Chabitities 4,64 cot Liabitities 17,46 17,46 18,64 19,49 19,40 10,40	•	14,104.44	6,392.90	r	6,392.90
avassets (net) avassets (net) avassets (net) Plant and Equipment ngible assets financial assets financial instruments financial instruments footbes fines footbes foot	•	2,660.79	134.19	ı.	134.19
x assets (net) ax assets (net) lant and Equipment ngible assets financial assets financial instruments financial instruments titles financial instruments financial instruments fines financial instruments fines					
ax assets (net) Plant and Equipment ngible assets financial assets abilities financial instruments financial instruments bles fines	147.02	147.02	•	136.65	136.65
Plant and Equipment ngible assets financial assets abilities financial instruments the control of the countries of the count	23.31	23.31	•	7.82	7.82
abilities financial assets financial instruments financial instruments fines f	5.62	5.62	,	60'9	60'9
financial assets abilities financial instruments these special instruments 4.64 53 (other than debt securities) 1.7 1.04 1.04 1.04 1.04 1.04 1.04 1.04 1.04	2.48	2.48	•	5.55	5.55
abilities financial instruments fities fities fities forther than debt securities) forther than debt securities forther than debt securities forther than debt securities	15.16	23.32	16.00	51.14	67.14
l instruments 4.6 than debt securities) 3.3	193.70	20,689.05	8,190.71	225.09	8,415.80
3,33	55 17	5.00		, v	OF 9
4. E.	41.00	173.79	10.69	0.0	5,70
E. E	5.573.00	10.213.67	349.89	2.931.84	3 281 73
	•	3,363.86	29.28	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	29.28
	145.79	160.00	194.77	145.79	340.55
Officer tinancial liabilities 77,55		77.55	21.22	ı	21.22
Non-financial liabilities		3	Ş		;
	38.60	10.04	5+7+6 00:00	- 0 47	54.45
financial liabilities) 	27.61	9.37	3.26	12.63
Total Liabilities 8,361.62	5,812.51	14,174.13	701.05	3,096,05	3,797.10
Net Assets 12,133,73	(5,618.81)	6.514.92	7.489.66	(2.870.9%)	4.618.70

(A) List of related parties and relationship:

Relationship	Name of related parties
Ultimate Holding Company	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited (Upto March 26, 2021)
	PAGAC Esctasy Pte Limited (w.e.f March 27, 2021)
Parent of Holding company	Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited (w.e.f March 27, 2021)
Holding Company	Edelweiss Securities Limited
Company execrcising significant Influence over Holding company	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited (W.e.f March 27, 2021)
Fellow Subsidiaries (up to March 26, 2021) and Associate companies (W.e.f March 27, 2021)	
(with whom transaction have taken place)	ECt Finance Limited
,	ECap Equities Limited
	Edel Land Limited
	Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited
	Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited
	EdelGive Foundation
	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited (Formerly Edelweiss Commodities
	Services Limited)
	Edelweiss Tokio Life Insurance Company Limited
	Edelweiss General Insurance Limited
	Edel Investments Limited
	Edelcap Securities Limited
	Edel Finance Company Limited
	Edelweiss Asset Management Limited
	Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited
	Edelweiss Comtrade Ltd
	Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited
	Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited
	Edelweiss International (Singapore) Pte. Ltd.
	Edelweiss Gallagher Insurance Brokers Limited
Fellow Subsidiaries (April 01. 2020 to March 31, 2021)	Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LLP
(with whom transaction have taken place)	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited
The state of the s	ESL Securities Limited
	Edelweiss Financial Servics Inc.
	Edelweiss Financial Services (UK) Limited
	Edelweiss Securities (Hong Kong) Private Limited
	Edelweiss Broking Limited
	Edelweiss Securities (IFSC) Limited
	Edelweiss Investment Advisors Pte Ltd (Singapore)
	Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Pte Limited.
Key Management Personnel	Venkatchalam Ramaswamy (Non-executive Director)
	S. Ranganathan (Non-executive Director) upto March 26, 2021
	Shabnam Panjwani (Non-executive Director) upto March 26, 2021
	Mr. Kunnasagaran Chinniah (Independent Director) upto March 16, 2021
	Mr. P.N. Venkatchalam (Independent Director) upto March 16, 2021
	Mr. Ramesh Abhishek (Non-executive Director) w.e.f. March 26, 2021
	Mr. Pankaj Razdan (Non-executive Director) w.e.f. March 26, 2021
	Mr. Nikhil Srivastava (Non-executive Director) w.e.f. March 26, 2021
	Ms. Pooja Doshi (Company Secretary)
	Mr. Shivaraman Iyer (Chief Financial Officer) upto July 31, 2021
	Mr. Jagdhish Bhoir (Chief Financial Officer) w.e.f. August 1, 2020
	Mr. Tushar Agrawal (Chief Executive Officer)
Relatives of KMP and entity in which KMP/ Relatives has substantial	
Interest	Kenai Advisors LLP
	Aparna T Chandrashekar
	Mabella Investment Adviser LLP





Amount in Millions 2.91 0.70 21.36 1.71 2.98 10.71 350.19 0.84 0.70 21.36 2.61 25.30 10.71 107.32 1 (1 KMPs significant influence with Subsidiaries/Associate/J whom the Company has V of Entity excecising transactions Associates 28.80 28.94 1,533.50 16,059.30 2,343.62 350.00 1,200.50 569.50 30.00 780.00 1,533.50 40.00 1,774.12 1,480.00 Fellow Subsidiaries 15,498.80 significant influence over Companies excercises holding company Holding Company Ultimate holding 2,000.00 3,355.00 сошрапу deliweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited **Scietweiss Financial Services Limited** Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Mabella Investment Adviser LLP Mabella Investment Adviser 1.1.P Edelweiss Broking Limited **Edelweiss Broking Limited** Venkatchalam Ramaswamy KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP Venkatchalam Ramaswamy Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Apama T Chandrashekar Apama T Chandrashekar ESL Securities Limited ECap Equities Limited ESL Securities Limited ESL Securities Limited ESL Securities Limited ECap Equities Limited ECap Equities Limited ECap Equities Limited Related Party Name Kenai Advisors LLP Kenai Advisors LLP Mr. Pankaj Razdan Mr. Pankaj Razdan Tushar Agrawal Fushar Agrawal S. Ranganathan S. Ranganathan lagdish Bhoir Jagdish Bhoir ii. Transactions with related parties : (FY 2020-2021) Loan Given including Interest accrued to KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP coan repaid including interest accrued to and its Relative has substantial Interest and its Relative has substantial interest 00 % 10 % Corrent account transactions Nature of Transactions Repayment of loans by Repayment of loans by oans taken from oans taken from Loans given to (Actual Basis) Loans given to (Max Basis) Actual Basis } oan repaid to Loan repaid to (Actual Basis) Max Basis) Max Basis) Max Basis) THE PROPERTY OF

		WARRY TO THE PROPERTY OF THE P			**************************************				
	Nature of Transactions	Related Party Name	Ultimate holding company	Holding Company	Companies excercises significant influence over holding company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Associates	Subsidiaries/Associate/J V of Entity excecising significant influence with whom the Company has	KMPs
	Inter corporate deposits (ICDs) taken from	Edelweiss Securities Limited	6	920.00	, i	t.	-	ransacrons	s
	Inter corporate deposits (ICDs) repaid to	Edelweiss Securities Limited	•	920.00	,	,	i	ı	•
ď	Secondary market transactions								
S.A.C.COUNTAIN	₹ // ⋋ [©]	i ECL Finance Limited Edel Finance Company Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Scretzlinstrance Limited Edelweiss Scrutties And Investments Private Limited	,	, , , , ,	. , ,	4,024.12 10.94 346.56 352.99		10.58	, , , ,
ALIBO A	Safe of securities held for trading to	ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss General Insurance Limited Edelweiss Asset Manacement I mited		1,215.27		1,284.61 1,939.29 637.32 47.84			
	Margin placed with	Edelweiss Securities Limited Edel Investments Limited		12,729.67	, , ,	0.52			
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	ę	(•	18,392.13	3		
	Margin refund received from	Edelweiss Securities Limited Edel Investments Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited		12,513.50		0.52 16,091.52		0.13	: ,
	Amount paid to Broker for trading in cash segment	Edelweiss Securities Limited	ą	7,121.16	,	,	2	•	ε
	Amount received from Broker for trading in Edebweiss Securities Limited cash segment	Edelweiss Securities Limited		5,553.91	,	*			3
	Purchase of fixed asset from	Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelcap Securities Limited Edelcap Securities Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edel Finance Company Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Securities Limited	0.01	, , , , , c		1.10 0.01 0.09 0.07			
N. C.		Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited ECL Finance Limited Ecap Equities Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited	6 + 5 g			0.03	, , , ,		
		Edelweiss Asset Management Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited		i t		0.03	. 1		E T E
The second secon	8L	Edelweiss Contrade Ltd Edelweiss Multi Strategy Fund Advisors LL.P Edelweiss Gallagher Insurance Brokers Limited		,	. , ,	0.00	, , ,		
		Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	1	*	,	0.04	,		*

Nature of Transactions	Related Party Name	Ultimate holding company	Holding Company	Companies excercises significant influence over holding company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Associates	Subsidiaries/Associate/J V of Entity excedising significant influence with whom the Company has transactions	KMPs
Sale of fixed asset to	ECL. Finance Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	, , ,			0.13 0.01 0.01	† 1 s		* t
1/2000 Common Co	Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	, T	0.07					ŧ «
	Edelcap Securities Limited	1		•	0.01			t t
8	Edet investments Limited Ecap Equites Limited			. ,	0.01		1 +	d t
	Edctweiss Broking Limited ESL Securities Limited	1 2	,	•	0.05		1	3
2 1 1 3 C	Edebweiss Global Wealth Management Limited Edebweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited				0.03	, , ,	, , ,	6 F 3
Amount paid to	Edelweiss Broking Limited	•	,	ŧ	1.94	,	•	; p
C. Other transactions interest income on loan given to	Ecap Equites Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited ESL Securities Limited				19.50 116.21 0.57		, , ,	ŧ .
Interest income on Loan given to KMP, its Relative and its entity in which KMP/ Relative has substantial interest	, its Jagdish Bhoir Venkatchalam Ranaswamy S. Ranganathan Mr. Pankaj Razdan Tushar Agrawal Kenai Advisors LLP Aparna T Chandrashekar Mabella Investment Adviser LLP					,		0.16 0.38 1.66 0.54 0.11 8.69
Interest received on debt instruments from	om ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	,			0.01 0.02 0.00	• • •	0.27	s 4 •
Interest Expense on loan taken from	Ecap Equities Limited	,	ı	į	*	•	,	1
Interest Expense on loan taken from	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	43.44	***************************************	4.25	0.28		. 0000	t t t
Interest expense ou ICDs taken from	Edelweiss Securities Limited	,	1.18	,	•	•	,	ś
Interest received on margin placed with brokers	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited Edel Investments Limited	, ,	, ,		2.76		1 1	3 I

Nature of Transactions	Related Party Name	Ultimate holding company	Holding Company	Companies excercises significant influence over holding company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Associates	V of Entity excecising significant influence with whom the Company has transactions	KMPs
Cost reimbursement paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	12.96	,	0.08	í	,	1	***************************************
	Edelweiss Kural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited	,	, ,	•	32.88	•	0.42	
E. C.	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	ŧ	,	1	0.36	, ,	,	
	ECL Finance Limited	•	,	,	1.91	•	0.00	
	Ecap Equities Limited	,	,	,	14.12	•	0.19	
	Edelweiss Securities Limited		4.09	1	•	•	•	
1	Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	1	,	•	•	•	,	
3,7	Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	, ;		ı	91.0	•	,	
	Edelweiss Chonal Wealth Polatagement Limited Edelweiss Alternative Acted Advisors Limited	0.02	•	F	1.30	•	•	
	Edelweiss International (Singapore) Ptc. Ltd.	÷ •		1 >	0.02		1 1	
Donation to	EdelGive Foundation	,	•	,	2.10			
Corporate Guarantee support fee	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	\$6.1	•	0.02	ŧ		,	
Rating support fees paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	90'00		s 1	0.14		, ,	
Clearing charges and Stamp duty paid to	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited		,	,	0.75	,	,	
Commission and Goverage paid to	Extenwess Securities Limited Extenwess Broking Limited Extel Investments Limited	1 b b	12.31	: * >	123.58		0.08	
Advisory fee paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	2.50	,		,	ś	,	
Insurance Expenses	Edelweiss General Insurance Limited	ę	ŗ	2	7.15		•	
Remuneration to Chief Excecutive Officer (refer note 2 below)	Tushar Agrawal Venkatchalam Ramaswamy				, ,			5.22
Sitting fees paid to non executive director	P.N. Venkatachalam Kumasagaran Chinniah	• •	1 1		, ,	, ,	. ,	0.32 0.26
Balances with related parties								
Liabilities Corporate guarantee taken from	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	,	+	145.79	4	ı		•
Interest expenses acerued and due on borrowings	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited		, ,		,	•		,
1	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited		F	7.32		, ,		

Securities but the figherest Securities Limited Edishest Securities and Edishest Securities Limited Edishest Securities and Edishest Securities Limited Edishe			whom the Company has transactions	
Eichhoe is Reday Erropante Services Limited Eichhoe Reday Limited Eichhoe Stand Founder Charles Eichhoe Stand Recogner Strice Limited Eichhoe Stand Charles Eichhoe Stand Recharles Eichhoe	T),		*	,
Elchones to be Compared Elchones Limited Elchones Limited Elchones Limited Elchones Limited Elchones Canal Finance Limited Elchones Canal Finance Limited Elchones State florascinated Elchones State f			, ,	3
Eddworses Real France Limited Eddworses Real France Limited Eddworses Housing France Cambridge Eddworses Main Strategy Backers Limited Eddworses Stratif & Carporate Strates Limited Eddworses Housing France Limited Eddworses Rand & Carporate Strates Limited Eddworses Rand & Carporate Strates Limited Eddworses Housing France Limited Eddworses Rand & Carporate Strates Limited Eddworses Rand & Eddworse Finance Limited Eddworses Rand & Eddworse Finance Limited Eddworses Rand & Eddworse Limited Eddworses Rand & Eddworse Finance Limited		26.08	0,4,4	•
Edwards from Limited			1.56	
Eighvess As and a Management Limited Eighvess As Asset Management Limited Eighvess As Asset Securities Housing France I minted Eighvess As Asset Securities Housing Franch Advisors Limited Eighvess As Asset Securities Company I timed Eighvess As Asset Securities And Investment Part and Eighvess Company Enriced Eighvess Company Limited Eighvess Company Limited Eighvess Company Limited Eighvess Company Limited Eighvess Enriced Interance Limited Eighvess Enriced Enriced Eighvess Enriced Intered Eighvess Enriced Inte	•	3		ŧ
come on debentures of ECL Finance Limited Edd bess Sear Management Limited Edd bess Asset Abungarement Limited Edd bess Companies Province Limited Edd bess Securities And Investments Company Limited Edd bess Sex Reconstruction Compan	_		- 0.05	•
Calchouses Observationated Limited Calchouses A seas of Accounterion Company Limited Calchouses A seas of Accounterion Company Limited Calchouses A seas of Accounterion Company Limited Calchouses A seas of Accounted Company Limited Calchouses Calchouse Company Limited Edebouses Calchouse Company Limited Edebouses Calchouse Company Limited Edebouses Calchouse Limited Edebouses Calchouse Limited Edebouses Rand & Corporate Services Limited Calchouses Rand & Corporate Services Limited Edebouses Securities And Investments Private Limited Edebouses Brand and Calchouse Limited Edebouses Brand & Corporate Services Limited Edebouses Brand Rome Limited Edebouses Brand Rome Limited Edebouses Rond Rome Rond Rome Limited Edebouses Rond Rome Rond Rome Limited Edebouses Rond Rome Rome Rome Rome Rome Rome Edebouses Rond Rome Rome		2	. 0.02	1
Eddwess Asser Reconstruction Company Limited Eddwess Alternance Asser Advisors Land Eddwess Alternance Asser Advisors Land Eddwess Alternance Advisors Land Eddwess Cambra Land Eddwess Callagher Issuance Brokers Limited Eddwess Cangonia Estated Eddwess Cangonia Estated Eddwess Cangonia Estated Eddwess Cancer Landed Eddwess Cancer Landed Eddwess Cancer Landed Eddwess Scarries Landed Eddwess Scarries And Investments Private Landed Eddwess Renal & Corporate Services Landed Eddwess Renal & Corporate Services Landed Eddwess Renal Eddwess Result Fannec Landed Eddwess Asset Reconstruction Company Landed Eddwess Scarries Landed Eddwess Renal Eddwess France Landed Eddwess France Landed Eddwess Renal Fannec Landed	,			•
Edebweis a Minerative Asset Advisors Limited Edebweis Statis Senaries Limited Edebweis Company Limited Edebweis Company Limited Edebweis Company Limited Edebweis Statis Enrange Production Edebweis Securities And Investments Private Limited Edebweis Enrange Limited Edebweis Reali Finance Limited Edebweis Financial Services Limited Edebweis Financial Limited Edebweis Financial Limited Edebweis Financial Limited Edebweis Finance Limited Edebweis Financial Limited		5	- 0.18	r
Elecheus Scennises Lamined Elecheus Scalarismus Panked Elecheus Statismus Panked Elecheus Statismus Pankes Lamined Elecheus Statismus Pankes Lamined Elecheus Corregany Limited Elecheus Corregany Limited Elecheus Services Limited Elecheus Raral & Corporate Services Limited Elecheus Raral & Immed Limited		3 1	0.00	•
Edebweiss Malls Strategy Fund Advisors LLP Edebweiss Carsordal Scruices Limited Edebweiss Carsordal Services Limited Edebweiss Carsordal Services Limited Edebweiss General Insurance Limited Edebweiss Remarks And Investments Private Limited Edebweiss Scentrics And Investments Private Limited Edebweiss Bending Limited Edebweiss Bending Limited Edebweiss Ranal & Corporate Services Limited Edebweiss Finance Limited		, 1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	•
Edelwess Callagher Insurance Brokers Limited Edel Finance Company Limited Edel Finance Company Limited Edel Finance Company Limited Edelwess General Insurance Limited Edelwess Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelwess Broking Limited Edelwess Broking Limited Edelwess Broking Limited Edelwess Broking Limited Edelwess Runal & Corporate Services Limited Edelwess Runal & Corporate Services Limited Edelwess Retail Finance Limited ECL Finance Limited		,	0.01	
Each weiss Centeral Insurance Limited Each weiss Centeral Insurance Limited Each weiss Centeral Insurance Limited Each weiss Scarties And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited ECI. Finance Limited ECI. Finance Limited ECI. Finance Limited ECI. Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited ECI. Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited ECI. Finance Limited	•		- 0.02	ŀ
Lede wess General transmere Limited Edelytive Foundation Edelywers Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelywers Strain Services Limited Edelywers Strain Services Limited Edelywers Financial Services Limited Edelywers Financial Services Limited Edelywers France Limited Edelywers Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelywers Retail Finance Limited Edelywers Financial Services Limited Edelywers Housen Finance Limited Edelywers Financial Services Limited Edelywers Financial Services Limited Edelywers Financial Services Limited Edelywers Financial Services Limited	,	0.04		•
EM. Securities Limited Edelive Foundation Edelive Foundation Edelive Starties Limited Edelive six Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelivesis Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelivesis Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelivesis Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelivesis Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelivesis Rural mance Limited Edelivesis Real Finance Limited Edelivesis Financial Services Limited Edelivesis Real Finance Limited	•	1	0.00	·
Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Rail Finance Limited	, ,	· ·	0.13	•
Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Strancial Services Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Boscurities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Boscing Limited ECL Finance Limited ECL Finance Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Finance Limited				
Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Company Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited				
Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Sceurities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Sceurities And Investments Private Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited ECL Finance Limited				
Edelweiss Securities And Investments Private Limited Eap Equities Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited ECL Finance Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Finance Limited Edelweiss Finance Limited Edelweiss Finance Limited Edelweiss Finance Limited Edelweis Finance Limited Edelweis Retail Finance Limited Edelweis Finance Limited Edelweis Retail Finance Limited Edelweis Retail Finance Limited	ŕ			
Ecap Equities Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelweiss Real Finance Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Real Finance Limited Edelweiss Real Finance Limited Edelweiss Real Finance Limited Edelweiss Real Finance Limited				
Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Flouring Finance Limited	, ,		0.69	•
Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ECL Finance Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Flouring Finance Limited			50.40	
Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ECL Finance Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited				
ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Rousing Finance Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ECL Finance Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Rousing Finance Limited	7	:	,	•
ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Raconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Rousing Finance Limited				
Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	,		6	
Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Eap Equities Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited		. 5	20.32	•
Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited Ecap Equities Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	4		Cr.O.	1 4
Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ECL. Finance Limited ECL. Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited		, j	7.33	į
Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	•	,	,	٠
ECL. Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited			•	1
ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited				
Gelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	,	•	***************************************	
Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited			00.0	
		,	. 0.01	•

Nature of Transactions	Related Party Name	Ultimate holding company	Holding Company	Companies excercises significant influence over holding company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Associates	Subsidiaries/Associate// V of Entity excecising significant influence with whom the Company has transactions	KMPs
Trade & other receivables	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ECL Finance Limited	1 5		0.44	,		, ,	The state of the s
	Edelweiss Securities Limited		0.13	,	1 (* I	X,45	
	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited		•		0.01	,	•	
	Edelcap Securities Limited	٠	•	,	•	1	95.0	
***************************************	Edel Finance Company Limited	•	•	•	,	•	38	
	Edel Land Limited	•	•	•		,	090	
	Ecap Equities Limited	,	,	s	•		,	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	į	•	e	•	•	1,68	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Edelweiss Broking Limited	,		•	0.35	•	,	
	Edelweiss Alternative Asset Advisors Limited	•		f	,		,	
, K.	Edelweiss Asset Reconstruction Company Limited			•	1	٠	0.15	
de la companya de la	Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited	0.04	•	•	+	•	•	
	Edelweiss International (Singapore) Ptc. Ltd.	•	•	F	,		00:0	
:	ESL Securities Limited	•	1	3	0.03	•	,	
,	Ecap Equites Limited		•	•	E	•	5.30	
	Edelweiss Asset Management Limited	,	•	4	E	•	0.00	
	Edel Investments Limited	•	,	4	ŧ	•	0.09	
	Edelweiss Comrade Lid	,	,	1	+	•	0.11	
	Edelweiss Insurance Brokers Limited	•	•	•	•	•	,	
	Euciwelss with Strategy Fluid Advisors LLF	1	•	•	•	•	•	
Loan given to	Edelweiss Broking Limited	,	•		00.041.5			
	Ecap Equities Limited	•	•	•	7,140,00	*		
	ESL Securities limited	4	,	•	40.00	•	• •	
	Jagdish Bhoir		•	*	•	•	1	2.06
Loan Given including interest accrued to	Mr. Pankaj Razdan	•	•	ē	1	•	1	12.09
KMP, its Relative and entity in which KMP		•	•	•	•	•	ı	242.87
and its Relative has substantial interest	Mabella Investment Adviser LLP	1	•		•	•	•	353.78
Interest accrued on loans given to	Edelweiss Broking Limited	,	,	,	000			
,	Fean Fourties I imited		,	t	18.2U	•		
	FCI Securities limited	7	•	•	3	•	1	
	Lear, Securites limited	,	1	•	0.52	•	•	
Margin Placed with Brokers	Edelweiss Securities Limited	•	215.32	1	1			
	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	,	,		2 310 76			
	Edelweiss Broking Limited	1			0//01/2	•	,	
	•						•	



Disclosure as required by Indian Accounting Standard 24 - "Related Party Disclosure", as prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014:

ii. Transactions with related parties : (FY 2019-20)

Amount in Millions

Nature of Transactions	Related Party Name	Ultimate holding company	Holding Company	Companies excercises significant influence over holding company	fellow Subsidiaries	Associates	Subsidiaries/Associa te/IV of Entity excecising significant influence with whom the Company has transactions	KMPs
A Current account transactions								
Loans taken from (Max Basis)	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited ECap Equities Limited	, ,	‡ 1		5,300.00		, ,	, ,
Loans taken from (Actual Basis)	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited ECap Equities Limited	r 1		, ,	49,269.70 22,340.00		, ,	
Loan repaid to (Max Basis)	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited ECap Equities Limited	, ,		t t	5,010.00	, ,		
Loan repaid to (Actual Basis)	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited ECap Equities Limited	1 1	4 +		49,720.97	t k	1 1) I
Loans given to (Max Basis)	Edelweiss Broking Limited ECap Equities Limited	. 1	4 4		2,700.00	t k		, ,
Loans given to (Actual Basis)	Edelweiss Broking Limited ECap Equities Limited	1 1		5 +	4,245.00 599.50	t t	, ,	
Repayment of loans by (Max Basis)	Edelweiss Broking Limited ECap Equities Limited			i .	30.00	s 1	1 1	
Repayment of loans by (Actual Basis)	Edelweiss Broking Limited ECap Equities Limited	• •		. 1	600.00 30.00	1 1		4 F
Inter corporate deposits (ICDs) taken from	Edelweiss Securities Limited	•	4,773.20	•	,		,	3
Inter corporate deposits (ICDs) repaid to	Edelweiss Securities Limited	,	4,773.20		٠	t .	,	4
B. Secondary market transactions Purchases of securities held for trading from	ECL Finance Limited Edel Finance Company Limited				724.39	1		,



	Related Party Name	Ultimate holding company	Holding Company	Companies excercises significant influence over holding company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Associates	te/IV of Entity	KMPs
Sale of securities held for trading to	ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edel Finance Company Limited		. , .		1,646.89 85.05	,	1 1 1	1 1 ,
Margin placed with	Edelweiss Securities Limited Edel Investments Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	, , ,	1.62	. , ,	1.93	1 1 1	J 1 1	, , ,
Margin refund received from	Edelweiss Securities Limited Edel Investments Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited)) (1.63		2.00			
Amount paid to Broker for trading in cash segment	in Edelweiss Securities Limited	•	875.42	P		,	ı	
Amount received from Broker for trading in cash segment	Edelweiss Securities Limited	ı	922.84		1	1	,	,
furchase of fixed asset from	Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelcap Securities Limited Edelweiss Financial Services Limited — Edelweiss Financial Services Limited — Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited — Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited Edelweiss Securities Limited		, , , ,	,	0.00			
Sale of fixed asset to	ECL. Finance Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited Tedelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Securities Limited				0.00 0.00 0.00	,) , c 1	
C. Other transactions Interest income on loan given to	Ecap Equities Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited ESL. Securities Limited				3.12			
Interest received on debt instruments from	ECL. Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited				0.14 0.02 0.00		,	
Interest Expense on loan taken from Ecap Equities Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corp.	n Ecap Equities Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	. ,			26.13 29.11			
Interest expense on ICDs taken from	Edelweiss Securities Limited		46.39	•	•		,	,

	Nature of Transactions	Related Party Name	Ultimate holding company	Holding Company	Companies excercises significant influence over holding company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Associates	ocia cant	KMPs
	Interest received on margin placed with brokers	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited Edel Investments Limited			2 4	7.59	f	has transactions	• •
	Cost reimbursement paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edelweiss Clustodial Services Limited	06.8			54.66	* * •	, , .	
	9 N	ECL Finance Limited Ecap Equities Limited Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Huusing Finance Limited	1 1 1	0.06	,	11.73	F	. , , , ,	
/	Corporate Guarantee support fee	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	4.67	,	2	ŧ	1	i.	,
	Rating support fees paid to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	0.22		•	ŧ	1	k	,
	Clearing charges and Stamp duty paid to	Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited	ŧ	Þ	,	2.98		,	ı
	Commission and brokerage paid to	Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited Edel Investments Limited	, t t	81.32		27.90	t e s		
	Advisory fee paid to	Edolweiss Financial Services Limited	5.05	·	,	*	,	,	
	Remuneration payable to executive director	Venkatchalam Ramaswamy	1	2		ŧ	*	•	24.43
	Sitting fees paid to non executive director	P.N. Venkatachalam Kumasagaran Chimiah	, ,			, ,		, ,	0.26
 	D Balances with related parties								
	Liabilities Corporate guarantee taken from	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited	310.38	s	,	ì	1	,	3
	Interest expenses accrued and due on borrowings	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	,	,		0.34		t	
Q.	Trade payables to	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited Edelweiss Securites Limited Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited ECap Equities Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited ECL Finance Limited ECL Finance Limited	99.9			11.26 0.27 0.00 0.01 15.55	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Unsecured loan taken from	Edelweiss Rural & Corporate Services Limited	,	•	•	28.94	ŀ	,	ž

Nature of Transactions	Related Party Name	Ultimate holding company	Holding Company	Companies excercises significant influence over holding company	Fellow Subsidiaries	Associates	Subsidiaries/Associa te/V of Entity excecising significant influence with whom the Company has transartions	KMPs
Assets Securiões held for trading - Debentures of	ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited	(1)	; I I	, , ,	0.05 0.12 0.03			. , ,
Accrued interest income on debentures of	ECL. Finance Limited Edelweiss Retail Finance Limited Edelweiss Housing Finance Limited	1 .	, , ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	0.00	1 1 1		, , t
Trade & other receivables	Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ECL Finance Limited Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited Edelcap Securities Limited Edel Finance Company Limited Edel Land Limited	10.62	0.11		0.39 , 0.81 0.04 0.74 0.60	1 + 1 , 1 , 1		
Loan given to	Edelweiss Broking Limited Ecap Equities Limited	, ,		, ,	2,700.50	; ;	t 1	k k
Interest accrued on loans given to	Edelweiss Broking Limited Ecap Equities Limited		a a		2.93		, ,	j 1
Margin Placed with Brokers	Edelweiss Securities Limited Edelweiss Custodial Services Limited Edelweiss Broking Limited	, , ,	1 t s	,	1.20 9.76 0.67		. 1 1	r > 1

less than Rs 0.01 million

Note 1: During the year, the controlling stake in the Edelweiss Securities Limited, the Parent Company, was transferred by its erstwhile Ultimate Parent, Edelweiss Financial Services Limited ("EFSL"), to Edelweiss Global Wealth Management Limited ("EGWML"), the new parent entity, as a part of the overall transaction consummated with PAGAC Ecstasy Pte. Ltd ("PAG"). PAG has infused CCDs in EGWML whereby it acquired controlling interest in relation to the Wealth Management business only.

Note 2. Edelweiss Finvest Limited (formerly Edelweiss Finvest Private Limited) was merged into Edel Finance Company Limited with effect from April 69, 2021. Hence all related party transactions transacted during the year and the outstanding balances thereof, as at the end of the year relating to the Merged entity are considered to be transacted with Edel Finance Company Limited and disclosed accordingly.

Note 3: All above transactions are in the ordinary course of business and are at arms length price.



Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

40. Capital Management

The primary objectives of the Company's capital management policy are to ensure that the Company complies with externally imposed capital requirements from its regulators and maintains strong credit ratings and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and to maximise shareholder value.

The Pillars of its policy are as follows:

- a) Maintain diversity of sources of financing and spreading the maturity across tenure buckets in order to minimize liquidity risk.
- b) Maintain investment grade ratings for all its liability issuances domestically and internationally by ensuring that the financial strength of the balance sheets is preserved.
- c) Manage financial market risks arising from interest rate, equity prices and minimise the impact of market volatility on earnings.
- d) Leverage optimally in order to maximise shareholder returns while maintaining strength and flexibility of balance sheet.

This framework is adjusted based on underlying macro-economic factors affecting business environment, financial market conditions and interest rates environment.

Regulatory Capital

The Company, being an NBFC, has to maintain a minimum capital to risk-weighted asset ratio of 15% in accordance with Master Direction DNBR. PD. 008/03.10.119/2016-17 dated September 1, 2016 issued by Reserve Bank of India.

The regulatory capital is computed as below:

Particulars	As at March 31, 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Capital Funds		
Net owned funds (Tier I capital)	4,831.66	1,784.99
Tier II capital	217.43	336.05
Total capital	5,049.09	2,121.04
Total risk weighted assets/ exposures	18,001.85	3,783.63
% of capital funds to risk weighted assets/exposures:		·
Tier I capital	26.84%	47.18%
Tier II capital	1.21%	8.88%
Total capital Funds	28.05%	56.06%

S

No changes have been made to the objectives, policies and processes from the previous years. However, they are under constant review by the Board.



Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

41. Fair Value measurement:

A. Valuation principles

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction in the principal (or most advantageous) market at the measurement date under current market conditions (i.e., an exit price), regardless of whether that price is directly observable or estimated using a valuation technique. In order to show how fair values have been derived, financial instruments are classified based on a hierarchy of valuation techniques:

Level 1 – valuation technique using quoted market price: financial instruments with quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets that company can access at the measurement date.

Level 2 – valuation technique using observable inputs: Those where the inputs that are used for valuation and are significant, are derived from directly or indirectly observable market data available over the entire period of the instrument's life.

Level 3 - valuation technique with significant unobservable inputs: Those that include one or more unobservable input that is significant to the measurement as whole.

Refer note 2.11 for more details on fair value hierarchy

B. Valuation goverance framework

The Company's fair value methodology and the governance over its models includes a number of controls and other procedures to ensure appropriate safeguards are in place to ensure its quality and adequacy. All new product initiatives (including their valuation methodologies) are subject to approvals by various functions of the Company including the risk and finance functions.

Where fair values are determined by reference to externally quoted prices or observable pricing inputs to models, independent price determination or validation is used. For inactive markets, Company sources alternative market information, with greater weight given to information that is considered to be more relevant and reliable.

The responsibility of ongoing measurement resides with the business and product line divisions. However finance department is also responsible for establishing procedures governing valuation and ensuring fair values are in compliance with accounting standards.

C. The following table shows an analysis of financial instruments recorded at fair value by level of the fair value hierarchy

As at March 31, 2021	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis				
Derivative financial instruments				
Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures	-	-	0.37	0.37
Exchange traded derivatives	630.45	-	-	630.45
Total derivative financial instruments - A	630.45	-	0,37	630.82
Financial Assets held for trading				
Gsec Bonds	84.23	.	-	84.23
Other debt securities	-	155.24	-	155.24
Equity Shares	1,700.72	10.44	-	1,711.16
Exchange traded fund units, Mutual fund and AIF units	106.35	17.39	-	123.74
Total Financial assets held for trading - B	1,891.30	183.07	***************************************	2,074.37
Total Financial assets measured at fair value (A+B)	2,521.75	183,07	0.37	2,705.19
Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis				
Derivative financial instruments				
Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures	-	-	55.12	55.12
Exchange traded derivatives	80.31	-	•	80.31
Total derivative financial instruments	80.31	-	55.12	135,43
Total Financial liabilities measured at fair value	80.31	-	55.12	135.43





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

41. Fair Value measurement:

As at March 31, 2020	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis				
Derivative financial instruments Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures	-	-	17.84	17.84
Total derivative financial instruments - A	-		17.84	17.84
Financial Assets held for trading Other debt securities	_	0.21		0.21
Exchange traded fund units	30.79	-	-	30,79
Total Financial assets held for trading - B	30.79	0.21	T	31,00
Total Financial assets measured at fair value (A+B)	30.79	0.21	17.84	48.84
Liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis				
Derivative financial instruments Embedded derivatives in market-linked debentures	-	<u>.</u>	5.70	5.70
Total derivative financial instruments		-	5.70	5.70
Total Financial liabilities measured at fair value	-	**	5.70	5.70

D. Valuation techniques:

Government debt securities:

Government debt securities are financial instruments issued by sovereign governments and include both long term bonds and short-term Treasury bills with fixed or floating rate interest payments. These instruments are generally highly liquid and traded in active markets resulting in a Level 1 classification.

Debt securities:

Whilst most of these instruments are standard fixed rate securities. Fair value of these instruments is derived based on the indicative quotes of price and yields prevailing in the market as at the reporting date. The Company has used quoted price of national stock exchange wherever bonds are traded actively. In cases where debt securities are not activity traded, the Company has used CRISIL Corporate Bond Valuer model for measuring fair value.

Equity instruments, units of mutual fund and Exchange traded fund units:

The majority of equity instruments are actively traded on stock exchanges with readily available active prices on a regular basis. Such instruments are classified as Level 1. Units held in funds are measured based on their published net asset value (NAV), taking into account redemption and/or other restrictions. Such instruments are also classified as Level 1. Equity instruments in non-listed entities are initially recognised at transaction price and re-measured at each reporting date at valuation provided by external valuer at instrument level. Unlisted equity securities are classified at Level 2.

Exchange traded derivatives:

Exchange traded derivatives includes index/stock options, index/stock futures, company uses exchange traded prices to value these derivative and classify these instrument as level 1.

Embedded derivative:

An embedded derivative is a component of a hybrid instrument that also includes a non-derivative host contract with the effect that some of the cash flows of the combined instrument vary in a way similar to a stand-alone derivative.

The Company uses valuation models which calculate the present value of expected future cash flows, based upon 'no arbitrage' principles. Inputs to valuation models are determined from observable market (Indices) data wherever possible, including prices available from exchanges, dealers, brokers, company classify these embedded derivative as level 3 instruments.



Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

41. Fair Value measurement:

- E. There have been no transfers between levels during the year ended March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020.
- F. The following table shows a reconciliation of the opening balances and the closing balances for fair value measurements in Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy

	Em Em	bedded options	
Financial year ended March 31, 2021	Assets	Liabilities	Net balance
At April 1, 2020	17.84	5.70	12.14
Issuances Settlements	9.70	13.98	(4.29)
Change in Value of the Options	(27.17)	35,44	(62.60)
At March 31, 2021	0.37	55.12	(54.75)
	Eml	pedded options	
Financial year ended March 31, 2020	Assets	Liabilities	Net balance
At April 1, 2019	-		-
Issuances	17.84	5.70	12.14
Settlements	•	-	-
At March 31, 2020	17.84	5.70	12.14





Notes to financial statements (continued)

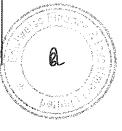
(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

41. Fair Value measurement:

G. Impact on fair value of level 3 financial instrument of changes to key unobservable inputs

The below table summarises the valuation techniques together with the significant unobservable inputs used to calculate the fair value of the Company's Level 3 Instruments. The range of values indicates the highest and lowest level input used in the valuation technique and, as such, only reflects the characteristics of the instruments as opposed to the level of uncertainty to their valuation. Relationships between unobservable inputs have

Type of Financial Instruments	Fair value of Liability as on 31 March 2021	Valuation Techniques	Significant Unobservable input	Range of estimates for unobservable input	Increase in the unobservable input	Change in fair value	Decrease in the unobservable input	Change in fair value
WIOCOL Embedded derivatives (net)	(54.75)	Fair value using Black Scholes model or Monte Carlo approach based on the embedded derivative	Nifty level & Equal Weighted Bank Basket - HDFCB KOTAK AXIS SBI ICICI	14752.3 &1200.18	5% increase in Nifty Index curve	5.71	5% Decrease in Nifty Index curve	(5.96)
SWINE SOUTH			Underlying discount rate	4.50% to 6%	1% increase in Risk-adjusted discount rate	1.72	1% Decrease in Risk-adjusted discount rate	(1.70)
Type of Financial	Fair value of asset		Significant	Range of estimates for	Increase in the	Change in fair	Decrease in the	Change in fair
Instruments	as on 31 March 2020	Valuation Lechniques	Unobservable input	unobservable innut	unobservable input	value	unobservable input	value
Embedded derivatives (net)	12.14	Fair value using Black Scholes model or Monte Carlo approach based on the embedded derivative	Nifty level	8,597.75	5% increase in Nifty Index curve	0.24	5% Decrease in Nifty Index curve	(0.22)
			Risk-adjusted discount rate	4.50% to 6%	1% increase in Risk-adjusted	90.0	1% Decrease in Risk-adjusted	(90.06)



Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

41. Fair Value measurement:

H. Fair value of financial instruments not measured at fair value:

The table below is a comparison, by class, of the carrying amounts and fair values of the Company's financial instruments that are not carried at fair value in the financial statements. The information given below is with respect to financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost for which the fair value is difference that the carrying amount. For the remaining financials assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost. This table does not include the fair values of non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities

As at March 31, 2021	Carrying Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets					
Loans	14,104.44	~	•	13,755.66	13,755.66
Financial Liabilities					
Debt securities	10,213.67	-	-	9,015.87	9,015.87
Subordinated Liabilities	160.00	•	-	156.37	156.37
As at March 31, 2020	Carrying Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Financial Assets					
Loans	6,392.90	-	*	6,381.57	6,381.57
Financial Liabilities					
Debt securities	3,281.73		3,160.78	-	3,160.78
Borrowings (other than debt securities)	340.55		334.84		334 84

1. Valuation Methodologies of Financial Instruments not measured at fair value

Below are the methodologies and assumptions used to determine fair values for the above financial instruments which are not recorded and measured at fair value in the Company's financial statements. These fair values were calculated for disclosure purposes only. The below methodologies and assumptions relate only to the instruments in the above tables and, as such, may differ from the techniques and assumptions explained in notes

Short Term Financial Assets and Liabilities

Carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents, trade and other receivables, trade payables, Borrowings (other than debt securities) approximate the fair value because of their short-term nature. Difference between carrying amounts and fair values of other financials assets and other financial liabilities is not significant in each of the years presented.

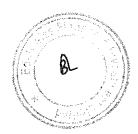
Financial assets at amortised cost

The fair values of financial assets measured at amortised cost are estimated using a discounted cash flow model based on contractual cash flows using actual or estimated yields and discounting by yields incorporating the counterparties' credit risk.

Issued Debt

The fair value of issued debt is estimated by a discounted cash flow model.





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

42. Risk Management

42.A Introduction and risk profile

Risk is an inherent part of Company's business activities. When the Company extends a corporate or retail loan, buys or sells securities in market, or offers other products or services, the Company takes on some degree of risk. The Company's overall objective is to manage its businesses, and the associated risks, in a manner that balances serving the interests of its customers and investors and protects the safety and soundness of the Company.

The Company believes that effective risk management requires

- 1) Acceptance of responsibility, including identification and escalation of risk issues, by all individuals within the Company;
- 2) Ownership of risk identification, assessment, data and management within each of the lines of business and Corporate; and
- 3) Firmwide structures for risk governance

The Company strives for continual improvement through efforts to enhance controls, ongoing employee training and development and other measures

42.B Risk Management Structure

We have a welf-defined risk management policy framework for risk identification, assessment and control to effectively manage risks associated with the various business activities. The risk function is monitored primarily by the business risk group. The Company has also established a Global Risk Committee that is responsible for managing the risk arising out of various business activities at a central level.

Our risk management policy ensures that the margin requirements are conservative to be able to withstand market volatility and scenarios of sharply declining prices. As a result, we follow conservative lending norms. The Company centralises the risk monitoring systems to monitor our client's credit exposure which is in addition to the monitoring undertaken by the respective businesses.

The Company's board of directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Company's risk management framework. The board has established the Risk Management Committee, which is responsible for developing and monitoring the Company's risk management policies. The Committee holds regular meetings and report to board on its activities.

The audit committee oversees how management monitors compliance with the Company's risk management policies and procedures, and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by the Company. The audit committee is assisted in its oversight role by internal audit. Internal audit undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the audit committee.

42.C Risk mitigation and risk culture

The Company's business processes ensure complete independence of functions and a segregation of responsibilities. Credit appraisal & credit control processes, centralised operations unit, independent audit unit for checking compliance with the prescribed policies and approving loans at transaction level as well as our risk management processes and policies allow layers of multiple checks and verifications. Our key business processes are regularly monitored by the head of our business or operations. Our loan approval and administration procedures, collection and enforcement procedures are designed to minimise delinquencies and maximise recoveries.

At all levels of the Company's operations, specifically tailored risk reports are prepared and distributed in order to ensure that all business divisions have access to extensive, necessary and up-to-date information.

It is the Company's policy that a monthly briefing is given to the Board of Directors and all other relevant members of the Company in the utilisation of market limits, proprietary investments and liquidity, plus any other risk developments.

It is the Company's policy to ensure that a robust risk awareness is embedded in its organisational risk culture. Employees are expected to take ownership and be accountable for the risks the Company is exposed to. The Company's continuous training and development emphasises that employees are made aware of the Company's risk appetite and they are supported in their roles and responsibilities to monitor and keep their exposure to risk within the Company's risk appetite limits. Compliance breaches and internal audit findings are important elements of employees' annual ratings and remuneration reviews

42.D Types of Risks

The Company's risks are generally categorized in the following risk types

Notes	Risks	Arising from	Measurement, monitoring and management of risk
	Credit risk Credit risk is the risk of financial loss if a customer or counterparty fails to meet an obligation under a contract.	Arises principally from financing, dealing in Corporate Bonds, Investments in Mutual Fund, Equity, but also from certain other products such as derivatives	Measured as the amount that could be lost if a customer or counterparty fails to make repayments; Monitored using various internal risk management measures and within limits approved by individuals within a framework of delegated authorities; and Managed through a robust risk control framework, which outlines clear and consistent policies, principles and guidance for risk managers.
	Liquidity risk Liquidity risk is the risk that we do not have sufficient financial resources to meet our obligations as they fall due or that we can only do so at an excessive cost.	Arises when illiquid asset positions cannot be funded at the expected terms and when required	Measured using a range of metrics, including Asset Liability mismatch. Debt Equity Ratio Regular monitoring of funding levels to ensure to meet the requirement for Business and maturity of our liabilities. Maintain diverse sources of funding and liquid assets to facilitate flexibility in meeting our liquidity requirements of the Company
			Measured using sensitivities, detailed picture of potential gains and losses for a range of market movements and scenarios. Monitored using measures, including the sensitivity of net interest income Managed using risk limits approved by the risk management committee.





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

42.D.1 Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to the Company if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations, and arises principally from the Company's Trade receivables and Loans. The Company has adopted a policy of dealing with creditworthy counterparties and obtains sufficient collateral, where appropriate, as a means of mitigating the risk of financial loss from defaults. In case the loans are to be restructured, similar credit assessment process is followed by the Company.

The Company's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each customer. However, management also considers the factors that may influence the credit risk of its customer base, including the default risk of the industry and country in which customers operate.

The Company manages and controls credit risk by setting limits on the amount of risk it is willing to accept for individual counterparties/Groups (Single Borrowing Limit/Group Borrowing Limit) and for industry concentrations, and by monitoring exposures in relation to such limits.

Credit quality of a customer is assessed based on its credit worthiness and historical dealings with the Company and market intelligence. Outstanding customer receivables are regularly monitored. The credit quality review process aims to allow the Company to assess the potential loss as a result of the risks to which it is exposed and take corrective actions.

Derivative financial Instruments:

Credit risk arising from derivative financial instruments is, at any time, limited to those with positive fair values, as recorded on the balance sheet. With gross-settled derivatives, the Company is also exposed to a settlement risk, being the risk that the Company honours its obligation, but the counterparty fails to deliver the counter value.

Impairment Assesment:

The Company applies the expected credit loss model for recognising impairment loss. The expected credit loss allowance is computed based on a provision matrix which takes into account historical credit loss experience and adjusted for forward-looking information.

The expected credit loss is a product of exposure at default, probability of default and loss given default. The Company has devised an internal model to evaluate the probability of default and loss given default based on the parameters set out in Ind AS. Accordingly, the loans are classified into various stages as follows:

Internal rating grade	Internal grading description	Stages
Performing		
High grade	0 dpd and 1 to 30 dpd	Stage I
Standard grade	31 to 90 dpd	Stage II
Non-performing		
Individually impaired	90+ dpd	Stage III

Credit loss is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to an entity in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the entity expects to receive (i.e., all cash shortfalls), discounted at the original EIR. Expected Credit Loss (ECL) computation is not driven by any single methodology, however methodology and approach used must reflect the following.

- i) An unbrased and probability weighted amount that evaluates a range of possible outcomes
- 2) Reasonable and supportable information that is available without undue cost and effort at the reporting date about past events, current conditions and forecasts of future economic conditions;
- Time value of money

While the time value of money element is currently being factored into ECL measurement while discounting cash flows by the Effective Interest Rate (EIR), the objective of developing a macroeconomic model using exogenous macroeconomic variables (MEVs) is to address the first two requirements. This has been achieved by using the model output to adjust the PD risk component in order to make it forward looking and probability-weighted

Significant increase in credit risk (SICR)

The Company considers a financial instrument defaulted, classified as Stage 3 (credit-impaired) for ECL calculations, in all cases when the borrower becomes 90 days past due. Classification of assets form stage 1 to stage 2 has been carried out based on SICR criterion. Accounts which are more than 30 days past due have been identified as accounts where significant increase in credit risk has been observed. These accounts have been classified as Stage 2 assets. When such events occur, the Company carefully considers whether the event should result in treating the customer as defaulted and therefore assessed as Stage 3 for ECL calculations or whether Stage 2 is appropriate.

42.D.1 Credit Risk (continued)

Probability of Default

Probability of default (PD) is an estimate of the likelihood of default over a given time horizon. Company calculates the 12 month PD by taking into account the historical trends of the Loans/portfolio and its credit performance. In case of assets where there is a significant increase in credit risk / credit impaired assets, lifetime PD has been applied.

Loss Given Default (LGD)

The LGD represents expected losses on the EAD given the event of default, taking into account, among other attributes, the mitigating effect of collateral value at the time it is expected to be realised and the time value of money. Since the Company is into the business of lending against securities, haircut as per company's risk policy is applied on the value of the colleteral, based on basel hairut values for corporate securities. The exposure amount that is over and above the collateral (with haircut) is considered as the effective exposure. The LGD of 65% is used for the unsecured exposure the portfolio carnes.

Exposure at Default (EAD)

The amount which the borrower will owe to the portfolio at the time of default is defined as Exposure at Default (EAD). While the drawn credit line reflects the explicit exposure for the Company, there might be variable exposure that may increase the EAD. These exposures are of the nature where the Company provides future commitments, in addition to the current credit. Therefore, the exposure will contain both on and off balance sheet values.

Risk concentration

Concentrations arise when a number of counterparties are engaged in similar business activities, or activities in the same geographical region, or have similar economic features that would cause their ability to meet contractual obligations to be similarly affected by changes in economic, political or other conditions. Concentrations indicate the relative sensitivity of the Company's performance to developments affecting a particular industry or geographical location

In order to avoid excessive concentrations of risk, the Company's policies and procedures include specific guidelines to focus on maintaining a diversified portfolio. Identified concentrations of credit risks are controlled and managed accordingly.

The following table shows the risk concentration by industry for the components of the balance sheet





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

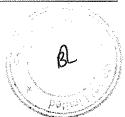
As at March 31, 2021

Particulars	Central & State Government	Financial Services	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Retail loans	Service Sector	Mining	Power	Construction	Others	Total
Financial Assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	_	779.47	-	-	-	-	-	-			779.47
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	•	3,45	-	-	-	•	•	-	-	-	3.45
Derivative financial instruments	-	625.19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625.19
Securities held for trading	84.23	559.08	-	26.39	-	554.28	739.50	5.77	99.36	5.76	2,074.37
Trade receivables	-	216.24	_	-	-		-	_	-	-	216.24
Other receivables		23.35		-	-	-	-	-		*	23.35
Loans	-	2,189.93	-	-	11,914.51				-	-	14,104.44
Other financial assets	-	2,660.79	-	•	-	-	-	-	-	•	2,660.79
Total Assets	84.23	7,057.50	-	26,39	11,914.51	554.28	739.50	5,77	99,36	5.76	20,487.30

As at March 31, 2020

Particulars	Central & State Government	Financial Services	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Retail loans	Service Sector	Mining	Power	Construction	Others	Total
Financial Assets							··				
Cash and cash equivalents	-	1,587.54	-	-	-	*	-	-	-	-	1,587.54
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	-	3.45	-	-	•	-	-	-	•	-	3.45
Derivative financial instruments	-	17.84	-	•	-	=	-				17.84
Securities held for trading	-	31.00		-	-	-	-		-	-	31,00
Trade receivables	-	11.90	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	11.90
Other receivables	-	13,73	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	13.73
Loans	-	3,262.64	-		3,130.26		-	•	-	-	6,392.90
Other financial assets	•	134.19	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	134.19
Total Assets	-	5,062.29	*		3,130.26	-	+	-			8,192.55





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

42. Risk Management (continued)

42.D.1 Credit Risk (continued)

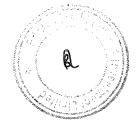
Collateral and other credit enhancements

The amount and type of collateral required depends on an assessment of the credit risk of the counterparty. Guidelines are in place covering the acceptability and valuation of each type of collateral. The main types of collateral obtained are pledge over martetable securities such as equity shares, mutual fund units, bonds, AIF units etc. Management monitors the market value of collateral and will request additional collateral in accordance with the underlying agreement.

The tables below shows the maximum exposure to credit risk by class of financial asset along with details on collaterals held against exposure.

	Maximum exposur	e to credit risk	
	As at	As at	Principal type of collateral
Financial Assets	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020	
Cash and cash equivalents	779.47	1,587.54	
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	3.45	3.45	
Derivative financial instruments	625.19	17.84	
Securities held for trading	2,074.37	31.00	The Company invest in highly liquid Central/State Government securities, high rated Corporate Bonds. Equity Shares & marketable securities.
Trade receivables	216.24	11.90	These are receivables mainly from Clearing houses and receivable towards Fees income
Other receivables	23.35	13.73	Receivable from related party.
Loans			
Corporate credit	2,189.93	3,262.64	Receivable from related party.
Retail Credit	11,914.51	3,130.26	Equity shares, mutual fund units, Bonds, AIF units.
Other financial assets	2,660.79	134.19	
Total	20,487.30	8,192.55	or Wheeling .





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

42. Risk Management (continued)

42.D.2 Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is defined as the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. Liquidity risk arises because of the possibility that the Company might be anable to meet its payment obligations when they fall due as a result of mismatches in the timing of the cash flows under both normal and stress circumstances.

The Company ensures sufficient Liquidity Cushion is maintained in the form of Cash and cash equivalents and Investments in liquid securities. These assets carry minimal credit risk and can be liquidated in a very short period of time. This takes care of immediate obligations while continuing to honour our commitments as a going concern. The Company continues to focus on developing a diversified funding model to achieve an optimum cost of funds while balancing liquidity.

Liquidity Cushion:

	As at	As at
	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
Liquidity cushion		
Cash and cash equivalents	779 47	1,587,54
Lending (Repo)	•	-
Government securities	84.23	*
Equity Shares	1.711.16	•
Debt securities	155.24	0.21
Other quoted investments	123,74	30,79
Total Liquidity cushion	2,853,84	1,618.54

Analysis of financial assets and liabilities by maturities

The table below summarises the maturnty profile of the undiscounted cash flows of the Company's financial assets and liabilities as at 31 March. All derivatives used for hedging and natural hedges are shown by maturity, based on their contractual undiscounted payment obligations. Gross settled, non-trading derivatives are shown separately, by contractual maturity at the foot of the note.

Repayments which are subject to notice are treated as if notice were to be given immediately. However, the Company expects that many customers will not request repayment on the earliest date it could be required to pay and the table does not reflect the expected cash flows indicated by its deposit retention history.





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

42. Risk Management (continued)

42.D.2 Liquidity risk (continued)

As at March 31, 2021 - Analysis of contractual maturities of financial assets and liabilities

	On Demand	Upto 3 Months	3 to 6 Months	6 Months to 1 year	1 year to 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Financial Assets							
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	459.29	320 18	-	_	_		779.4
(b) Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents	3.45	-	*	•	-	-	3,4
(c) Derivative financial instruments		624.82	_	0.26	0.11		625.19
(d) Securities held for trading	-	2,074.37	-	-	-		2,074.3
(e) Receivables							2,07425
(i) Trade receivables	-	163.15	20,20	32,89	-	_	216.24
(ii) Other receivables	-	23.35			_		23.35
f) Loans	2,198,72	4,318,77	1,512.48	6.785.21			14,815,18
g) Other financial assets	•	2,668.14	-	52.65		-	2,660,79
Total undiscounted financial assets	2,661.46	10,132.78	1,532.68	6,871.01	0.11	_	21,198.04
Financial Liabilities							
a) Derivative financial instruments		49.30	_	_	55.12		104.42
b) Trade payables	-	173,79		_			173.79
c) Debt securities		663.48	1.864.36	2.272 46	3,342,50	3.036.03	11,178,84
d) Borrowings (other than debt securities)	3,363,86	_	-	-		w	3,363,86
e) Subordinated Liabilities		14.21	-		178.46	_	192.67
f) Other financial liabilities	-	77.55	-	-	-	-	77.55
Fotal undiscounted financial liabilities	3,363.86	978.33	1,864,36	2,272.46	3,576.08	3,036,03	15,091.13

In the above table, cash flows have been considered basis contractual maturities of respective assets and liabilities. As at March 31, 2021, the Company has given short term loans, with a maturity of less than 12 months. However, Debt securities and Subordinated liabilities outstanding as at March 31, 2021 have a maturity of more than 12 months. The Surplus funds so available on repayments of aforementioned loans granted, shall be used to create further loan book.

As at March 31, 2020 - Analysis of contractual maturities of financial assets and liabilities

	On Demand	Upto 3 Months	3 to 6 Months	6 Months to 1 year	1 year to 3 years	More than 3 years	Total
Financial Assets				·····			
(a) Cash and cash equivalents	1,587.54	*	-				1.587.54
(b) Bank balances other than cash and cash	3.45	_	-	-		_	3.45
equivalents							3.40
(c) Derivative financial instruments	-				17.84	_	17.84
(d) Securities held for trading		31.00					31.00
(e) Receivables							31.00
(1) Trade receivables		11.90	-	-		-	11.90
(ii) Other receivables	-	13.73	*			_	13.73
(f) Loans	3,275.74	127.02	87.17	3,195,26			6,685,19
(g) Other financial assets	-	12.16	1.03	121.00	-	-	134.19
Total undiscounted financial assets	4,866,73	195.81	88.29	3,316.26	17.84	-	8,484,84

Financial Liabilities							
(a) Derivative financial instruments	-	-	-	•	-	5.70	5.70
(b) Trade payables	•	62.01	-	-	-	-	62.01
(c) Debt securities	-	22.22	17 47	524.26	1.832.49	2.119.60	4,516,04
(d) Borrowings (other than debt securities)	29 28	-	-	-			29.28
(e) Subordinated Liabilities	-	194.86	-	-	28,43	164.24	387,53
(f) Other financial liabilities	*	21.22	-	-	-	•	21.22
Total undiscounted financial liabilities	29.28	300,31	17.47	524.26	1,860.92	2,289,54	5,021.78
Total net financial assets / (liabilities)	4,837,45	(104,59)	70,73	2,792.00	(1,843,08)	(2,289,54)	3,463,06





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

42. Risk Management (continued)

42.D.2 Liquidity risk (continued)

Financial assets available to support future funding

Following table sets out the availability of Company's financial assets to support funding

As at March 31, 2021	Encu	mbered	Unencum	ered	
	Pledge as collateral	Contractually/ legally restricted assets 1	Available as collateral	others 2	Total carrying amount
Cash and cash equivalent including bank balance	19,90	30.00	729.57	•	779.47
 b) Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents 	•	•	-	3.45	3.45
c) Derivative financial instruments	_	_		625.19	625.19
d) Securities held for trading	_	_	2.074.37	-	2,074.37
e) Trade receivables				216.24	216.24
f) Other receivables	-	_		23.35	23.35
g) Loans	•	10,213.67	3,890.77	A.S. 1.2-01	14,104,44
h) Other financial assets	•		2,602.92	57.87	2,660,79
i) Property, Plant and Equipment	-	2.37	-	3.25	5.62
j) Other non-financial assets	-		-	23.32	23.32
Total assets	19.90	10,246.04	9,297.63	952,67	20,516,24
As at March 31, 2020	Encu	mbered	Unencumt	ered	
	Pledge as collateral	Contractually/ legally restricted assets ¹	Available as collateral	others 2	Total carrying amount
a) Cash and cash equivalent including bank balance	-	•	1,587,54	•	1,587.54
 b) Bank balances other than each and each equivalents 		•	-	3.45	3.45
c) Derivative financial instruments	-	-		17.84	17.84
d) Securities held for trading	-	-	31.00		31.00
e) Trade receivables	-	-	-	11.90	11.90
f) Other receivables	-	-	•	13.73	13.73
g) Loans	-	3,281.73	3,111.17		6,392.90
h) Other financial assets	•	•	11.62	122.57	134.19
 Property, Plant and Equipment 	•	2.50	-	3.59	6.09
j) Other non- financial assets		_		67.14	67.14
Total assets	-	3,284.23	4,741.33	240.22	8,265,78

Notes:

1 Represents assets which are not pledged and the Company believes it is restricted from using to secure funding for legal or other reason
2 Represents assets which are not restricted for use as collateral, but that the Company would not consider readily available to secure funding in the normal course of business





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

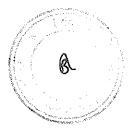
42. Risk Management (continued)

42.D.3 Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of financial instruments will fluctuate due to changes in market variables such as interest rates, equity prices and Index movements. The company classifies exposures to market risk into either trading or non-trading portfolios and manages each of those portfolios separately. All the positions are managed and monitored using sensitivity analyses.

Total market risk exposure

Particulary Carrying Amount Traded Risk Non traded risk Primary risk sensitivity Act	T Avenue and the second	V	As at March 31, 2021			As at March 31, 2020		
Case and case to quivalents 779 47 1.58754 III 1.587	Particulars	Carrying Amount	Traded Risk	Non traded risk	Carrying Amount	Traded Risk	Non traded risk	Primary risk sensitivity
Cash and cash cquivalents 779 47 1,587.54 1,587	X Financial Assets	dentities and an arrangement of the second s		***************************************	William Willia	Western Commonwealth of the Common Co		
Bank balances other than cash and cash equivalents 345	Cash and cash equivalents	779.47	3	779 47	1 527 54		12 1103 1	
equivalents 3.45 3.74 3.74 3.74	Bank balances other than cash and cash				F	•	PC.10C.1	interest rate risk
Derivative financial instruments 625 19 625 19 625 19 1784 1784 273 Securities held for trading 2.074 37 2.074 37 2.074 37 2.074 37 11.00 11.90 11.90 11.90 Other receivables 2.16 24 1.19 0 - 11.90 - 11.90 Other receivables 2.660 79 - 2.660 79 - 14.104 44 - 14.104 44 - 6.392 90 - 6.392 90 - 1.14 19 - 6.392 90 - 6.302 90 - 1.34 19 - 6.201 -	equivalents	3.45		3.45	3.45		24.5	
For trading 2,074,37 2,074,37 2,16,24 11,90 31,00 1,190		625.19	625.19		17.84	18.21	C#.6	Design and Transmission
sles 216.24 11.00 71.00 11.90 sles 23.35 13.73 13.73 11.90 11.90 sles 23.35 13.73 6.392.90 13.73 6.392.90 13.73 14.104.44 2.660.79 15.419 2.660.79 13.419 2.660.79 13.419 tities ancial instruments 104.42 104.42 104.42 8.192.55 48.84 8.143.71 s 102.13 67 - 5.70 5.70 - 62.01 s 102.13 67 - 102.13 67 - 5.28.73 - 59.28 inabilities 160.00 - 160.00 - 160.00 - 29.28 riabilities 160.00 - 13,988.87 3,740.49 5.70 3,734.79	Securities held for trading	2,074.37	2.074.37	,	31.00	10011	1	FILE RISK, INICIOSI TRE TISK
13.35 13.73 13.73 13.73 13.73 13.73 13.73 13.73 13.73 13.73 13.73 13.73 13.73 13.73 13.73 13.419 13.419 13.419 13.419 13.419 13.419 13.419 13.419 13.419 13.419 13.419 13.419 13.419 13.419 13.419 13.413 13.4137 13.4137 13.4137 13.4137 13.4137 13.21 13	Trade receivables	216.24	•	216 24	08.1.7	00:10	. :	rice lisk , interest rate fisk
lassets 14.104.44 billot.44 billot.42 - 14.104.44 billot.43 - 14.104.43 billot.44 - 14.104.49 billot.44 - 14.104.41 - 14.104.41 - 14.104.41 - 14.104.41 - 14.104.41 - 14.104.41 - 14.104.41 - 14.104.41 -	Other receivables	23.35	,	23.35	13.73	• '	11.30	
1 assets 2,660 79 - 2,660 79 134 19 - 0,0,2,3 rifes 20,487.30 2,699.56 17,787.74 8,192.55 48.84 8,143.71 rifes notial instruments 104.42 1,04.42 - 5.70 - 62.01 s 10.213.67 - 173.79 - 5.70 - 62.01 s 10.213.67 - 10.213.67 3,363.86 - 29.28 Liabilities 160.00 - 160.00 340.55 - 29.28 T7.55 - 17.55 - 14.093.29 104.42 3,744.49 5,70 3,734.79	Loans	14,104,44	•	14,104,44	6 392 90	•	15.73	Indicated and a second
titles 20.487.30 2.699.56 17,787.74 8,192.55 48.84 8,143.71 ancial instruments 104.42 104.42 104.42 - 5.70 5.70 - s 10.213.67 - 173.79 - 62.01 - 62.01 s 10.213.67 - 3.363.86 - 29.28 - 29.28 Liabilities 160.00 - 160.00 340.55 - 340.55 T7.55 - 13,988.87 3,740.49 5,70 3,734.79	Other financial assets	2,660.79	•	2,660,79	134.19		134.19	INICIONI INICION
tities 104.42 104.42 104.42 - 5.70 5.70 - - 62.01 - - 62.01 - - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 5.281.73 - 29.28 - 29.28 - 29.28 - 29.28 - 29.28 - 340.55 - 340.55 - 340.55 - 21.22 - 21.22 - 21.22 - 21.22 - 21.22 - 21.22 - 21.22 - 21.23 - 21.23 - 21.23 - 21.23 - 21.23 - 21.23 - 21.23 - 21.23 - 21.23 - 21.23 - 21.23 - 21.23 - 21.23 - 21.23 - - <th< td=""><td>Total Assets</td><td>20,487.30</td><td>2,699.56</td><td>17,787,74</td><td>8,192.55</td><td>48 84</td><td>8.143.71</td><td></td></th<>	Total Assets	20,487.30	2,699.56	17,787,74	8,192.55	48 84	8.143.71	
s moreal instruments 104.42 104.42 104.42 - 5.70 5.70 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 62.01 - 5.281.73 - 29.28 - 29.28 - 29.28 - 29.28 - 29.28 - 340.55 - 340.55 - 340.55 - 340.55 - 21.22 21.23 21.22 21.22 21.22 21.22 21.22 21.22 21.22 21.22 21.22 21.22 21.22 21.23 21.23 <th< td=""><td>Financial Liabilities</td><td>The second secon</td><td></td><td>WASHINGTON THE THE PROPERTY OF /td><td>THE PARTY OF THE P</td><td>THE PARTY OF THE P</td><td></td><td></td></th<>	Financial Liabilities	The second secon		WASHINGTON THE THE PROPERTY OF	THE PARTY OF THE P	THE PARTY OF THE P		
ther than debt securities) 173.79 - 173.79 62.01 - 62.01 3.281.73 ther than debt securities 160.00 - 160.00 340.55 - 29.28 160.00 17.55 - 21.22 173.51 140.49 5.70 3.734.79	Derivative financial instruments	104.42	104 42	•	02.5	OF S		
ther than debt securities) 3.363.86 3.363.86 3.363.86 3.363.86 3.363.86 3.363.86 3.363.86 3.363.86 3.363.86 3.363.86 29.28 29.28 29.28 160.00 77.55 11abilities 14.093.29 104.42 13,988.87 3,740.49 3,734.79	Trade payables	173.79		173 79	10.69	07.6	10.53	ruce fisk, interest rate fisk
ther than debt securities) 3,363.86 - 3,363.86 - 160.00 - 160.00 - 160.00 - 17.55 - 29.28 - 29.28 - 340.55 - 340.55 - 21.22 -	Debt securities	10,213.67		10 213 67	3 781 73	•	2.01 2.01	
Liabilities 160.00 - 160.00 340.55 - 34	Borrowings (other than debt securines)	3,363.86	•	3 363 86	80 60	1	C. 102,C	
Hiabilities 77.55 - 77.55 - 21.22 - 21.22 - 21.22 - 21.22 - 21.22 - 21.22 - 21.22	Subordinated Liabilities	160.00	•	00 091	340.55		37075	
14,093.29 104.42 13,988.87 3,740,49 5,70 3	Other financial liabilities	77.55	,	77.55	21.22		21.22	
	Total Liabilities	14,093.29	104.42	13,988.87	3,740.49	5.70	3,734,79	



Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

42. Risk Management (Continued)

42.E.1 Interest Rate Risk

The principal risk to which non-trading portfolios are exposed is the risk of loss from fluctuations in the future cash flows or fair values of financial instruments because of a change in market interest rates. Interest rate risk is managed principally through monitoring interest rate gaps and by having pre-approved limits for repricing bands.

ALCO is the monitoring body for compliance with these limits. ALCO reviews the interest rate gap statement and the mix of floating and fixed rate assets and liabilities. Balance Sheet Management Unit is in-charge for day to day management of interest rate risk.

Interest rate risk arises from the possibility that changes in interest rates will affect future eash flows or the fair values of financial instruments. The Board has established limits on the non-trading interest rate gaps for stipulated periods. The Company's policy is to monitor positions on a daily basis and hedging strategies are used to ensure positions are maintained within the established limits.

The following table demonstrates the sensitivity to a reasonably possible change in interest rates (all other variables being constant) of the Company's statement of profit and loss and equity. The sensitivity of the statement of profit and loss is the effect of the assumed changes in interest rates on the profit or loss for a year, based on the floating rate non-trading financial assets and financial liabilities held at March 31, 2021 and at March 31, 2020.

42.E.2 Interest rate sensitivity

The Company does not have floating rate borrowing and CBLO borrowings. Accordingly the Company's profitability will not be affected due to interest rate changes except for the Interest rate future agreements entered in by the Company.

As at March 31, 2021

	Increase in basis points	Sensitivity of Profit	Sensitivity of Equity	Decrease in basis points	Sensitivity of Profit	Sensitivity of Equity
Borrowings from related parties	25	(8.41)		25	8.41	-
Floating rate loans	25	5.50	-	25	(5.50)	-
Government Securities	25	(0.21)	-	25	0.21	_
Corporate debt securities	25	(0.39)	_	25	0.39	_
Other traded securities	25	(0.31)	-	25	0.31	-

As at March 31, 2020

	Increase in basis points	Sensitivity of Profit	Sensitivity of Equity	Decrease in basis points	Sensitivity of Profit	Sensitivity of Equity
Borrowings from related parties	25	(0.07)	_	25	0.07	-
Floating rate loans	25	8.19	-	25	(8.19)	-
Corporate debt securities	25	(0.00)	-	25	0.00	
Other traded securities	25	(0.08)	-	25	0.08	-

42.E.3 Price Risk

The Company does not have investment in quoated equity shares or mutual fund units of equity oriented funds. Accordingly there is effect on the Company's profitability or equity.

As at March 31, 2021

	Increase in basis points	Sensitivity of Profit	Sensitivity of Equity	Decrease in basis points	Sensitivity of Profit	Sensitivity of Equity
Derivative instruments						
Embedded derivative	25	(0.14)	150	25	0.14	_
Exchange traded derivatives	25	1.38		25	(1.38)	_
Equity Instrument	25	4.28	*	25	(4.28)	
Mutual funds& Exchange Traded fund	25	0.31	-	25	(0.31)	
As at March 31, 2020						
	Increase in basis points	Sensitivity of Profit	Sensitivity of Equity	Decrease in basis points	Sensitivity of Profit	Sensitivity of Equity
Derivative instruments						
Embedded derivative	25	0.03	-	25	(0.03)	_

42.E.4 Prepayment Risk

Prepayment risk is the risk that the Company will incur a financial loss because its counterparties request repayment earlier or later than expected, such as fixed rate borrowings in the falling interest rate scenario.



Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

43. Regulatory disclosures - RBI

The following additional information is disclosed in the terms of Master Direction - Non-Banking Financial Company -Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Company and Deposit taking Company (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 issued vide Master Direction DNBR. PD. 008/03.10.119/2016-17 dated September 01,2016 as amended.

43.01 Investments

1)	Value of Investments (including securities held for trading)	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
17	<u> </u>		
	i) Gross Value of Investments		
	a) In India	2,074.37	31.00
	b) Outside India	-	-
	ii) Provisions for Depreciation		
	a) In India	_	_
	b) Outside India	-	-
	iii) Net Value of Investments		
	a) In India	2,074.37	31.00
	b) Outside India	-	-
2)	Movement of provisions held towards depreciation on investments.		
	i) Opening balance	-	•
	ii) Add : Provisions made during the year	-	_
	iii) Less: Write-off / write-back of excess provisions during the y	•	-
	iv) Closing balance		_

43.02 Derivatives

A) Forward Rate Agreement / Interest Rate Swap		
	As at	As at
	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
i) The notional principal of swap agreements	_	-
ii) Losses which would be incurred if counterparties failed to fulfill		-
iii) Collateral required by the NBFC upon entering into swaps	•	_
iv) Concentration of credit risk arising from the swaps@	0%	0%
v) The fair value of the swap book		-

^{@ %} of concentration of credit risk arising from swaps with banks.

B) Exchange Traded Interest Rate (IR) Derivatives

	As at	As at
	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
i) Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives	-	-
ii) Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives		-
iii) Notional principal amount of exchange traded IR derivatives outstanding and not "highly effective"	•	-
iv) Mark-to-market value of exchange traded IR derivatives outstanding and not "highly effective"	-	=



Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

C) Qualitative disclosure for Derivatives

The Company undertakes transactions in derivative products in the role of a user with counter parties. The Company deals in the derivatives for balance sheet management i.e. for hedging fixed rate, floating rate and for hedging the variable interest in case of benchmark linked debentures. All derivatives are marked to market on reporting dates and the resulting gain/loss is recorded in the statement of profit and loss.

Dealing in derivatives is carried out by specified groups of the treasury department of the Company based on the purpose of the transaction. Derivative transactions are entered into by the treasury front office. Mid office team conducts an independent check of the transactions entered into by the front office and also undertakes activities such as confirmation, settlement, risk monitoring and reporting.

The Company has a credit and market risk department that assesses counterparty risk and market risk limits, within the risk architecture and processes of the Company. The Company has in place a policy which covers various aspects that apply to the functioning of the derivative business. Limits are monitored on a daily basis by the mid-office.

D) Quantitative Disclosures

		As at Mar	ch 31, 2021	As at Ma	rch 31, 2020
S.no.	Particulars	Currency	Interest Rate	Currency	Interest Rate
		Derivatives	Derivatives	Derivatives	Derivatives
i)	Derivatives (Notional For hedging	-			-
ií)	Marked to Market Positions a) Assets (+) b) Liability (-)	-	-	•	-
iii)	Credit Exposure	-	-	-	-
iv)	Unhedged Exposures	-	-	-	-

43.03 Capital to Risk Assets Ratio (CRAR)

	Particulars	As at	As at
-		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
i.	CRAR (%)	28.05%	56.06%
ii.	CRAR - Tier I Capital (%)	26.84%	47.18%
iii.	CRAR -Tier II Capital (%)	1.21%	8.88%
iv.	Amount of subordinated debt raised as Tier-II capital	-	-
v	Amount raised by issue of Perpetual Debt Instruments	•	-

43.04 Details of Single Borrower Limit and Borrower Group Limit exceeded by the Company:

During the year ended March 31, 2021 the Company credit exposure to single borrowers and group borrowers were within the limits prescribed by RBI and for the year ended March 31, 2020 except in one case, where credit exposure to one borrower which exceeded the single borrower limit by Rs 47.41 Million. The same was regularised immediately





Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

43.05 Exposure to real estate sector, both direct and indirect;

		As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
A	Direct exposure		
i.	Residential Mortgages Lending fully secured by mortgages on residential property that is or will be occupied by the borrower or that is rented: (Individual housing loans up to Rs.15 lakh may be shown separately)	-	<u>.</u>
ii.	Commercial Real Estate Lending secured by mortgages on commercial real estates (office buildings, retail space, multipurpose commercial premises, multifamily residential buildings, multi-tenanted commercial premises, industrial or warehouse space, hotels, land acquisition, development and construction, etc.). Exposure would also include non-fund based (NFB) limits;	-	-
íiì	Investments in Mortgage Backed Securities (MBS) and other securitised exposures Residential Commercial Real Estate	-	-
В	Indirect Exposure Fund based and non-fund based exposures on National Housing Bank (NHB) and Housing Finance Companies (HFCs)	-	-
C	Others (Not covered Above)*	-	-
	Total Exposure	-	•

43.06 Exposure to Capital Market

		As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
(i)	direct investment in equity shares, convertible bonds, convertible debentures and units of equity-oriented invested in corporate debt;	1,990.14	31.00
(ii)	advances against shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis to individuals for investment in shares (including IPOs / ESOPs), convertible bonds, convertible debentures, and units of equity-oriented mutual funds;	11,962.66	3,142.83
(iii)	advances for any other purposes where shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds are taken as primary security;	-	=
(iv)	advances for any other purposes to the extent secured by the collateral security of shares or convertible bonds or convertible debentures or units of equity oriented mutual funds i.e. where the primary security other than shares / convertible bonds / convertible debentures / units of equity oriented mutual funds 'does not fully cover the advances:	-	-
(v)	secured and unsecured advances to stockbrokers and guarantees issued on behalf of stockbrokers and market makers;	2,158.20	2,703.43
(vi)	loans sanctioned to corporates against the security of shares / bonds / debentures or other securities or on clean basis for meeting promoter's contribution to the equity of new companies in anticipation of raising resources;	-	•
(vii)	bridge loans to companies against expected equity flows / issues;	-	-
(viii)	all exposures to Venture Capital Funds (both registered and unregistered)	v	-
(ix)	Others - Not covered above	-	-
	Total exposure	16,111.00	5,877.26



Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

43. Regulatory disclosures - RBI (continued)

43.07 Asset Liability Management

Maturity pattern of certain assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2021

	I	iabilities.		Assets	
Particulars	Deposit	Borrowings	Advances	Securities held for trading	Investments
1 day to 30/31 days	*		http://www.		
(one month)		3,453,45	4.544.67	2.074.37	-
Over one month to	-				
2 months		51.36	543.10		-
Over 2 months to	-				
3 months		525.23	1.148.53	-	
Over 3 months to	-				
6 months		1.827.78	1,329.55	-	•
Over 6 months to 1 year	-	2.160.93	6,538,57	-	-
Over I year to 3 years	-	3,168.30	-	-	_
Over 3 years to 5 years	-	812.59		-	-
Over 5 years	-	1,737.89	_	-	-
Total		13,737.53	14,104,44	2,074.37	_

Maturity pattern of certain assets and liabilities as at March 31, 2020

	I	Liabilities		Assets		
Particulars	Deposit	Borrowings	Advances	Securities held for trading	Investments	
I day to 30/31 days	-	234.68	3,302.33	31.00	-	
Over one month to	_					
2 months		-	-	-	-	
Over 2 months to	-					
3 months		-	-	-	•	
Over 3 months to	-					
6 months		-	-		_	
Over 6 months to 1 year	-	386.97	3,090.57	_	-	
Over 1 year to 3 years	-	1,449.16			-	
Over 3 years to 5 years		1.046.84	_	-	_	
Over 5 years	-	533.91	-	*	-	
Total		3,651.56	6,392.90	31.00	-	





Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

43. Regulatory disclosures - RBI (continued)

43.08 Movements in Non Performing Advances:

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the details of movement of gross non-performing assets(NPAs), net NPAs and provisions:

	As at	As at
articulars and a second a second and a second a second and a second a second and a second a second and a second and a second and a second and a second a second and a second a second a second and a second and a second a secon	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
i)Movement of NPAs (Gross)		
a) Opening Balance	<u>-</u>	_
b) Additions during the year	13.93	-
c) Reductions during the year	13.93	-
d) Closing balance	-	-
ii)Movement of Net NPAs		
a) Opening Balance		-
b) Additions during the year	12.53	_
c) Reductions during the year	12.53	-
d) Closing balance	-	-
iii)Movement of Provisions for NPAs		
(excluding provision on Standard assets)		
a) Opening Balance	-	*
b) Additions during the year	1.39	-
c) Reductions during the year	1.39	-
d) Closing balance	-	-





Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

43. Regulatory disclosures - RBI (continued)

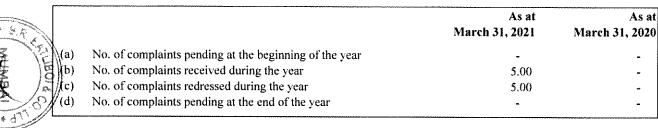
43.09 Break up of 'Provisions and Contingencies' shown under the head Expenditure in Statement of Profit and Loss.

	As at	As at March 31, 2020	
Particulars	March 31, 2021		
(i) Provisions for depreciation on investment	-		
(ii) Provision towards NPA	-	-	
(iii) Provision made towards income tax (net of deferred tax)	42.05	79.37	
(iv) Provision for stage 1 / stage 2 assets	71.64	25.67	
(v) Other Provision and Contingencies (Provision for doubtful debts)	-	-	

43.10 Concentration of Deposits, Advances, Exposures and NPAs

		As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
A) (Concentration of Advances		112042 432 52 29 20 20 00
	Fotal advances to twenty largest borrowers	7,916.50	4,901.90
ł	Percentage of advances to twenty largest borrowers to total advances	55.90%	76.37%
B) C	Concentration of Exposures		
7	Fotal exposures to twenty largest borrowers / customers	7.916.50	4,901.90
	Percentage of exposures to twenty largest borrowers / customers to	55.90%	76.37%
C) C	Concentration of NPAs		
7	Total exposures to top four NPAs	-	•
D) S	ector-wise NPAs		
	Sectors	Percentage of Total Advances i	
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
1	Agriculture & allied activities	-	**
2	MSME	**	-
3	Corporate borrowers		-
4	Services	-	-
5	Unsecured personal loans	-	*
6	Auto loans	-	**
7	Other personal loans	-	•

43.11 Customer Complaints



43.12 Overseas Assets (for those with Joint Ventures and Subsidiaries abroad)-Nil

43.13 The Company has not restructured any loans and advances during the year ended March 31, 2021 and March 31, 2020.

Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

43. Regulatory disclosures - RBI (continued)

43.14 Notes to the Balance Sheet of a non-deposit taking non-banking financial company (as required in terms of Paragraph 19 of Non-Banking Financial (Non-Deposit Accepting or Holding) Companies Prudential Norms (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016.

L	ab	ili	ties	side	

	As at March 3	1, 2021	As at March	31, 2020
Loans and Advances availed by the NBFCs inclusive of interest accrued thereon but not paid:	Amount Outstanding	Amount Overdue	Amount Outstanding	Amount Overdue
(a) Debentures (other than falling within the meaning of publ i) Secured ii) Unsecured	ic deposits*) 10,213.67	· -	3,281.73	
(b) Deferred Credits	-		•	
(c) Term Loans	-	_		
(d) Inter-Corporate Loans and Borrowing	3,363.86		29.28	
(e) Commercial Paper	-	-	-	
(f) Other Loans:				
Borrowings (Repo) Preference Share Capital	160.00	•	340.55	
(* Please see Note 1 below)				

Assets side :

		Amount Out	standing
		As at	As a
(2) Break- other	-up of Loans and Advances including bills receivables than those included in (4) below]:	March 31, 2021	March 31, 202
(a) Sec	ured		
(b) Uns	secured	11,285.43	2,881.58
2 Rroal	un of Land 4	2,875.95	3,536.99
	up of Leased Assets and stock on hire and hypothecation loans counting towards ctivities		
(i) Lea: (a)	se assets including lease rentals under sundry debtors :) Financial Lease		
	Operating Lease	-	-
		•	
(ii) Stor	ck on hire including hire charges under sundry debtors:		
(a)	Assets on Hire		
(b)	Repossessed Assets	-	-
(iti) Hyp	pothecation loans counting towards EL / HP activities :		-
(a)	Loans where assets have been repossessed		
(b)	Loans other than (a) above		
	(4) 40010	-	-
i) Break-u			
Current 1	Investments:(including securities held for trading)		
1. Quote	<u>ed</u> :		
(i) Shar	res : (a) Equity		
	(b) Preference	1,700.72	-
(ii) Deb	pentures and Bonds	-	-
(iii) Unii	ts of Mutual Funds	155,24	0.21
(iv) Gov	ernment Securities	106.35	30.79
(v) Othe		84.23	-
		17.39	



Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

43.14 Notes to the Balance Sheet of a non-deposit taking non-banking financial company (as required in terms of Paragraph 19 of Non-Banking Financial (Non-Deposit Accepting or Holding) Companies Prudential Norms (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016. (Continued)

Break-up of Investments (Continued)	Amount Outs	standing
	As at	As at
	March 31, 2021	March 31, 202
2. <u>Unquoted</u> :		
(i) Shares: (a) Equity	10.44	-
(b) Preference	-	-
(ii) Debentures and Bonds	-	-
(iii) Units of Mutual Funds	-	-
(iv) Government Securities	-	-
(v) Others (Debt instruments)	•	•
Long Term investments		
1. Quoted		
(i) Shares: (a) Equity	-	-
(b) Preference	-	_
(ii) Debentures and Bonds	-	-
(iii) Units of Mutual Funds	-	-
(iv) Government Securities	-	_
(v) Others	-	-
2. Unquoted:		
(i) Shares: (a) Equity	•	-
(b) Preference	-	-
(ii) Debentures and Bonds	-	•
(iii) Units of Mutual Funds	•	-
(iv) Government Securities	•	-
(v) Others		
(a) Warrants	-	-
(b) Units of Fund	-	-
(c) Investment in Security Receipts	-	_
(d) Share Application Money		

(5) Borrower group-wise classification of all assets financed as in (2) and (3) above:

As at March 31, 2021

Category	Amount (net of provisions)			
	Secured	Unsecured	Total	
1. Related Parties**				
(a) Subsidiaries	•	•	-	
(b) Other related parties	-	2,189.93	2,189.9	
2. Other than related parties	11,240.01	674.50	11,914.5	

As at 31 March 2020

Category	Amount (net of provisions)		
	Secured	Unsecured	Total
1. Related Parties**			
(a) Subsidiaries	-		
(b) Companies in the same group	•	•	
(c) Other related parties	-	3,262.64	3,262
2. Other than related parties	2,870.05	260.20	3,130
Total	· -		•••





Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

43.14 Notes to the Balance Sheet of a non-deposit taking non-banking financial company (as required in terms of Paragraph 19 of Non-Banking Financial (Non-Deposit Accepting or Holding) Companies Prudential Norms (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016. (Continued)

(6) Investor group-wise classification of all investments (current and long term) in shares and securities (both quoted and unquoted)

Category	Market value / Break-up or fair value or NAV		Book value (net of provisions)	
	31 March 2021	March 31, 2020	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
I. Related parties**			•	
(a) Subsidiaries	-	-	-	_
(b) Companies in the same group	47,59	0.21	47.59	0.2
(c) Other related parties	-	_		<u>.</u>
2. Other than related parties	2,026.78	30.79	2,026.78	30.7
Total	2,074.37	31.00	2,074,37	31.0

^{**} As per Ind AS-24 Related Party Disclosures

(7) Other information		
Particulars	As at	As at
(i) Gross Non-Performing Assets	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
(a) Related Party		-
(b) Other than Related Parties	-	-
(ii) Net Non-Performing Assets		
(a) Related Party	_	-
(b) Other than Related Parties	-	-
(iii) Assets acquired in satisfaction of debts	-	

Notes:

- 1 As defined in paragraph 2(1)(xii) of the Non-Banking Financial Companies Acceptance of Public Deposits (Reserve Bank) Directions, 1998
- 2 Market value/Breakup Value or Fair Value or NAV is taken as same as book value in case if unquoted shares in absence of market vale / breakup value or fair value or NAV.

43.15 Ratings assigned by credit rating agencies and migration of ratings during the year ended March 31, 2021

Instrument category	CRISIL	Acuite	CARE	Brickworks
(i) Long Term Instruments				
Rating	AA-/Negative	AA/ Negative	A+/ Stable	AA-/ Stable
Amount	16,150	4,000	14,500	7,500
(ii) Short Term Instruments				
Rating	A1+	A1÷	A1+	-
Amount	40,000	2,000.00	37,000	-
(iii) Market linked debentures				
a. Short Term				
Rating	PP- MLD A1+r	-	PP-MLD A1+	-
Amount	3,715	-	2,500.00	-
b. Long Term				
	DD AR D AA -AL		55 LW D 4 11	PP-MLD AA-/
Rating	PP-MLD AA-r/Negative	-	PP-MLD A+/stable	Stable
Amount	5,000		5,000	5,000

Ratings assigned by credit rating agencies and migration of ratings during the year ended March 31, 2020

Instrument category	CRISIL	ICRA	CARE	Brickworks
(i) Long Term Instruments				
Rating	AA-/stable	AA-/negative	AA-/stable	AA/negative
Amount	16,150	16,350	12,000.00	5,000
(ii) Short Term Instruments				
Rating	A1 ∻	•	Αl÷	<u>.</u>
Amount	40,000	-	35,000	- 1
(iii) Market linked debentures				
a. Short Term				
Rating	PP- MLD A1+r	PP-MLD A1+	-	-
Amount	715	4,000	-	_
b. Long Term				***************************************
	PP-MLD	PP-MLD AA-	PP-MLD	PP-MLD
Rating	AA-r/stable	/Negative	AA-/stable	AA/negative
Amount	5,000	7,000	5,000	5,000



(B)

Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

43. Regulatory disclosures - RBI (continued)

43.16 Details of transaction with non executive directors

Sr.	Name of the Non executive director	Nature of Transaction	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
I	P.N. Venkatachalam	Sitting Fees	0.32	0.26
2	Kunnasagaran Chinniah	Sitting Fees	0.26	0.04

43.17 The Company has no disclosure in respect of securitisation as there are no financial assets sold to securitisation / reconstruction company during year ended March 31,2021 and March 31, 2020

43.18 Unsecured Advances

Total amount of advances for which intangible securities such as charge over the rights, licenses, authority, etc. has been taken as also the estimated value of such intangible collateral - Nil (Previous year Nil)

- 43.19 Impact of prior period items on current year's profit and loss: Nil (Previous year Nil)
- 43.20 Circumstances in which Revenue Recognition has been postponed: Nil (Previous year Nil)
- 43.21 Draw Down from Reserves: Nil (Previous year Nil)
- 43.22 Note to the Balance Sheet of a non-banking financial company as required in terms of Chapter II paragraph 5 of Monitoring of frauds in NBFCs (Reserve Bank) Directions, 2016 Nil (Previous year Nil)
- 43.23 Details of financing of parent company products None (Previous year none)
- 43.24 Off-Balance SPV sponsored None (Previous year none)
- 43.25 Registration obtained from other financial sector regulators Nil (Previous year Nil)
- 43.26 Disclosure of Penalties imposed by RBI and other regulators Nil (Previous year Nil)





Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

43.27 Prudential Floor for ECL

As required in terms of paragraph 2 of circular RBI/2019-20/170 DOR (NBFC).CC.PD.No.109/22.10.106/2019-20 dated March 13, 2020 - Non-Banking Financial Company - Implementation of Indian Accounting Standards

As at March 31, 2021

Asset classification as per RBI norms	Asset classification as per IND AS 109	Gross carrying amount as per IND AS	Loss allowances (provisions) as required under IND AS 109	Net carrying amount	Provisions required as per IRACP norms	Difference between IND AS 109 provisions and IRACP norms
A	В	C	D	E= C - D	F	G = D - F
Performing assets						
Standard	Stage 1	13,571.20	54.58	13,516.62	54.58	
Standard	Stage 2	590.18	2.36	587.82	2.36	-
Subtotal (i)		14,161.38	56.94	14,104.44	56.94	_
Non performing asstes (NPA)						
Substandard	Stage 3	-	•	-	-	
Doubtful	Stage 3	•	-	-	-	•
Loss	Stage 3	•	-	•	-	•
Subtotal (ii)					-	
	Stage 1	13,571.20	54.58	13,516.62	54.58	
Total	Stage 2	590.18	2.36	587.82	2.36	
	Stage 3			•	-	
	Total	14,161.38	56,94	14,104.44	56,94	-

As at	March	31.	202€
-------	-------	-----	------

Asset classification as per RBI norms	Asset classification as per IND AS 109	Gross carrying amount as per IND AS	Loss allowances (provisions) as required under IND AS 109	Net carrying amount	Provisions required as per IRACP norms	Difference between IND AS 109 provisions and IRACP norms
A	В	C	D	E= C - D	F	G = D - F
Performing assets						
Standard	Stage I	6,271.19	25.08	6,246.11	25.08	-
Standard	Stage 2	147.38	0.59	146.79	0.59	-
Subtotal (i)	***************************************	6,418.57	25.67	6,392.90	25.67	
Non performing asstes (NPA)						
Substandard	Stage 3	-	-	•	-	-
Doubtful	Stage 3	-	-	•	-	-
Loss	Stage 3	-	•	-	•	-
Subtotal (ii)		-	-	-		
	Stage 1	6,271.19	25.08	6,246.11	25.08	_
Total	Stage 2	147.38	0.59	146.79	0.59	
	Stage 3	•		•		-
	Total	6,418.57	25,67	6,392.90	25.67	-





Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

43.28 Disclosure on liquidity risk

i) Funding Concentration based on significant counterparty (both deposits and borrowings)

	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
Number of significant counterparties*	4	11
Amount of borrowings from significant counterparties	5,157.82	899.80
% of Total deposits	NA	NA
% of Total liabilities	36.39%	23.70%

^{* &}quot;Significant counterparty" is defined as a single counterparty or group of connected or affiliated counterparties accounting in aggregate for more than 1% of the NBFC-NDSI's total liabilities.

ii) Top 20 large deposits

The Company being a Systemically Important Non-Deposit taking Non-Banking Financial Company registered with Reserve Bank of India, does not accept public deposits.

iii) Top 10 borrowings

	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
Amount of Borrowings from top 10 lenders*	5,807.82	899.80
% of Total Borrowings **	42.28%	24.64%

^{*} Represents principal amount

iii) Funding Concentration based on significant instrument/product

	As at March 31	*	As at March ?	
		% of Total		% of Total
Name of the product	Amount	<u>Liabilities</u>	Amount	Liabilities
Debentures				
Market linked debentures	8,003.62	56.47%	1,145.26	30.169
Public issue	2,210.05	15.59%	2,136.47	56.27
Borrowings other than Debt Securities				
Loan from related parties	3,363.86	23.73%	29.28	0.779
Subordinated Liabilities				
Preference Shares - privately placed	160.00	1.13%	340.55	8.979
Total	13,737.53	96.92%	3,651.56	96,179
v) Stock ratios:		As at	As at	
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020	
Commercial papers	_			
as a % of total public funds		NA	NA	
as a % of total liabilities		NA	NA	
as a % of total assets		NA	NA	
Non-convertible debentures (original maturity of less				
than one year)				
as a % of total public funds		6.47%	NA	
as a % of total liabilities		6.27%	NA	
as a % of total assets		4.29%	NA	
Other short-term liabilities				
as a % of total public funds		60.87%	19.20%	Maria Bara
as a % of total liabilities		58.99%	18.46%	4.5
as a % of total assets		40.42%	8.33%	BL

^{**} Total borrowings represents debt securities + borrowings (other than debt securities) + subordinated liabilities

Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

43.28 Disclosure on liquidity risk

iv) Institutional set-up for liquidity risk management

The Board of Directors of the Company has constituted the Asset Liability Management Committee and the Risk Management Committee.

The Asset Liability Management Committee, inter alia -

- (a) Implement and administer guidelines on Asset-Liability Management approved by the Board and its revision, if any
- (b) Monitor the asset liability gap and overcome the asset-liability mismatches, interest risk exposure, etc.; Strategize action to mitigate risk associated with the asset liability gap;
- (c) Develop risk policies and procedures and verify adherence to various risk parameters and prudential limits, review the risk monitoring system and ensure effective risk management; and
- (d) Ensure that the credit and investment exposure to any party / Company / group of parties or companies does not exceed the internally set limits as well as statutory limits as prescribed by Reserve Bank of India from time to time.

The Company ensures sufficient Liquidity Cushion is maintained in the form of Cash and cash equivalents and Investments in liquid securities. These assets carry minimal credit risk and can be liquidated in a very short period of time. This takes care of immediate obligations while continuing to honour our commitments as a going concern. The Company continues to focus on developing a diversified funding model to achieve an optimum cost of funds while balancing liquidity.





Notes to financial statements (continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in mil

44. Other disclosures (continued)

44.01 Details of open interest for derivative instruments

44.01(a) Open interest in interest rate derivatives:

As at March 31, 2021: Nil

As at March 31, 2020 : Nil

44.01(b) Open interest rate futures as at March 31, 2021 with exchange: Nil

Maturity	Long Position Short Posi		Position		
Maturity grouping	Number of contracts	Number of units	f	Number of contracts	Number of units
< 1 month		-	-	-	
1-2 months		-	-	-	
2-3 months		-	-	_	
3-6 months		-	-	-	
6-12 months		-	_		

Open interest rate futures as at March 31, 2020 with exchange: Nil

Matarita	Long	Long Position		t Position
Maturity grouping	Number of contracts	Number of units	Number of contracts	Number of units
< 1 month			-	
1-2 months	-		- [- -
2-3 months	-		-	- -
3-6 months	-		-	- -
6-12 months			-	- -

44.02 Foreign currency

The Company has not undertaken any foreign currency transaction during the year ended March 31, 2021 (Previous year: Rs Nil).

There are no amounts due and outstanding to be credited to Investor Education and Protection Fund as at March 31, 2021 44.03 (Previous year Rs. Nil).

- 44.04 The Company has a process whereby periodically all long term contracts (including derivative contracts) are assessed for material foreseeable losses. At the year end, the Company has reviewed and ensured that adequate provision as required under any law/ accounting standards for material foreseeable losses on such long term contracts (including derivative contracts) has been made in the books of accounts.
 - 45 The outbreak of COVID-19 virus and more importantly the current wave of infections and resultant lockdowns continue to cause significant disruptions. While the lockdown introduced by the government at the beginning of the year were lifted in a phased manner and was followed by a period of increased economic activity, with the onset of a very severe second wave of infections, state governments have reintroduced lockdowns and have imposed restrictions. The Company's performance continues to be dependent on future developments, which are uncertain, including, among other things, including the current wave that has significantly increased the number of cases in India and any action to contain its spread or mitigate its impact. In accordance with the regulatory package announced by the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) on March 27, 2020, April 17, 2020 and May 22, 2020, the Company has granted a moratorium for the payment of all instalments falling due between March 1, 2020 and August 31, 2020 to all eligible borrowers that have opted to avail the same.

The Company has assessed the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on its liquidity and ability to repay its obligations as and when they are due. Based on the foregoing and necessary stress tests considering various scenarios, management believes that the Company will be able to pay its obligations as and when these become due in the foreseeable future. In assessing the recoverability of loans and receivables, the Company has considered internal and external sources of information, including credit reports, economic forecasts and industry reports up to the date of approval of these financial statements. Since the situation continue to evolve, its effect on the operations of the Company may be different from that estimated as at the date of approval of

these financial statements. The Company will continue to closely monitor material changes in markets and future economic

on ditions.

Notes to the financial statements (Continued)

(Currency: Indian rupees in million)

46. The quantitative disclosures as required by RBI circular dated April 17, 2020 for the year ended March 31, 2021 are given below:

Particulars Particulars	₹ in Crores
Respective amounts in SMA/overdue categories, where the moratorium/deferment was extended, in terms of paragraph 2 and 3 of the circular (as of February 29, 2020)	6.73
Respective amount where asset classification benefit is extended (as of February 29, 2020)	2.54
Provisions made in terms of para 5 of the circular as of March 31, 2021	0.03
Provisions adjusted against slippages in terms of paragraph 6 of the circular	-
Residual provisions as of March 31, 2021 in terms of paragraph 6 of the circular	0.03

- 47. In terms of the requirements of RBI circular number RBI/2021-22/17 dated April 07, 2021, all lending institutions shall refund / adjust 'interest on interest' to all borrowers including those who have availed working capital facilities during the moratorium period, irrespective of whether moratorium had been fully or partially availed or not availed. Pursuant to these instructions, the Indian Banks Association (IBA) in consultation with other industry participants / bodies published the methodology for calculation of the amount of such 'interest on interest/compound interest/penal interest'. Accordingly the Company has made provision of INR 0.8 million as at March 31, 2021 for refund/adjustment of penal interest.
- 48. The Indian Parliament has approved the Code on Social Security, 2020 which subsumes the Provident Fund and the Gratuity Act and rules there under. The Ministry of Labour and Employment has also released draft rules thereunder on 13 November 2020, and has invited suggestions from stakeholders which are under active consideration by the Ministry. The Company will evaluate the rules, assess the impact, if any, and account for the same once the rules are notified and become effective.
- 49. Previous year figures has been restated/regrouped wherever necessary.

As per our report of even date attached.

For S. R. Batliboi & Co. LLP

Chartered Accountants

If Al Firms Registration Number: 301003E/E300005

per Shrawan Jalan

Partner

Membership No: 102102

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors

Venkatchalam Ramaswamy

Non-Executive Director DIN: 00008509 Pankaj Razdan Non-Executive Director

N:00061240

Tushar Agrawal

Chief Executive Officer

Jagdish Bhoir Chief Financial Officer

Pooja Doshi Company Secretary

Mumbai

May 26, 2021

Mumbai May 26, 2021